

**families** commission kōmihana ā **whānau** 

# FAMILIES AND HEAVY DRINKING: IMPACTS ON CHILDREN'S WELLBEING SYSTEMATIC REVIEW

MELISSA GIRLING, JOHN HUAKAU, SALLY CASSWELL & KIM CONWAY CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND HEALTH OUTCOMES RESEARCH AND EVALUATION & TE ROPU WHARIKI MASSEY UNIVERSITY

> Blue Skies research is funded by the Families Commission Blue Skies Report No 6/06 June 2006

The Families Commission was established under the Families Commission Act 2003 and commenced operations on 1 July 2004. Under the Crown Entities Act 2004, the Commission is designated as an autonomous Crown entity.

A key role of the Families Commission is to promote research on issues that will give the Commission and the public a better understanding of family life. The Blue Skies Fund provides funding for dynamic new work that examines contemporary and emerging family issues. The fund is intended for new research, emergent ideas and 'ideas papers' which have the potential to lead to new research.

For more information on the Blue Skies Fund, visit the Families Commission website www.nzfamilies.org.nz

Blue Skies research reports, which result from studies funded under the Families Commission's Blue Skies Fund, are produced by independent researchers. The content of the reports and the opinions expressed by the author/s should not be assumed to reflect the views, opinions or policies of the Families Commission.

This report is copyright to the Families Commission. The copyright-protected material may be reproduced free of charge for non-commercial personal use without requiring specific permission. This is subject to the material being reproduced and attributed accurately and not being used in a misleading context. Requests and enquiries concerning the reproduction of information for any purpose other than personal use requires the permission of the Families Commission.

The Commission can be contacted at: Public Trust Building Level 5, 117-125 Lambton Quay PO Box 2839 Wellington

Telephone: 04 917 7040 Email: enquiries@nzfamilies.org.nz www.nzfamilies.org.nz

Siving New Zealand families a voice *Te reo o te whānau* 

ISBN 0-478-29264-3



# FAMILIES AND HEAVY DRINKING: IMPACTS ON CHILDREN'S WELLBEING SYSTEMATIC REVIEW

MELISSA GIRLING, JOHN HUAKAU, SALLY CASSWELL & KIM CONWAY CENTRE FOR SOCIAL AND HEALTH OUTCOMES RESEARCH AND EVALUATION & TE ROPU WHARIKI MASSEY UNIVERSITY

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This research was part-funded by the Families Commission. We are grateful for the comments from the peer reviewers.

# CONTENTS

| 1.0   | BAC    | KGROUND  | 4  |
|-------|--------|--|----|
|       | 1.1    | OBJECTIVES   | 4  |
| 2.0   | MET    | HODOLOGY   | 5  |
|       | 2.1    | SEARCH STRATEGY  | 5  |
|       | 2.2    | CRITERIA FOR CONSIDERING STUDIES FOR THE REVIEW            | 5  |
|       | 2.3    | SELECTION CRITERIA   | 5  |
|       | 2.4    | ASSESSMENT OF THE METHODOLOGICAL QUALITY                   | 5  |
|       | 2.5    | STRUCTURE OF THE REVIEW                                    | 6  |
|       | 2.6    | DEVELOPING A KEY QUESTION                                  | 6  |
| 3.0   | IMPA   | CTS OF HEAVY PARENTAL/CAREGIVER USE OF ALCOHOL ON CHILDREN | 7  |
|       | 3.1    | TERMS OF ALCOHOL USE                                       | 7  |
|       | 3.2    | IMPACTS  | 7  |
|       |        | 3.2.1 Health   | 7  |
|       |        | 3.2.2 Behavioural issues and problems                      | 9  |
|       |        | 3.2.3 Educational performance                              | 11 |
|       |        | 3.2.4 Early onset and heavy alcohol use by offspring       | 12 |
| 4.0   | MET    | HODOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS                                 | 13 |
|       | 4.1    | QUALITY ASSESSMENT TOOL                                    | 13 |
|       | 4.2    | SAMPLE SELECTION   | 13 |
|       | 4.3    | BIAS DUE TO CONFOUNDING                                    | 13 |
|       | 4.4    | RELEVANCE TO THE NEW ZEALAND CONTEXT                       | 14 |
|       | 4.5    | DEFINITION OF HEAVY ALCOHOL USE                            | 14 |
|       | 4.6    | METHODOLOGICAL COMMENT ON SPECIFIC STUDIES                 | 14 |
|       | 4.7    | CONTRADICTORY OR AMBIGUOUS FINDINGS                        | 15 |
| 5.0   | MEC    | HANISMS INVOLVED IN THE IMPACT ON CHILDREN                 |    |
|       | OF H   | IEAVY DRINKING PARENTS                                     | 16 |
|       | 5.1    | PARENTAL CONFLICT  | 16 |
|       | 5.2    | VIOLENCE AGAINST CHILDREN                                  | 16 |
|       | 5.3    | PARENTAL ABSENCE   | 16 |
|       | 5.4    | LIVING STANDARDS   | 16 |
|       | 5.5    | PARENTAL CONTROL/SUPERVISION                               | 17 |
| 6.0   | DISC   | USSION AND CONCLUSIONS                                     | 18 |
|       | 6.1    | GAPS IN THE RESEARCH                                       | 18 |
|       | 6.2    | CONCLUSIONS  | 19 |
| Refer | ences  |  | 20 |
| Appe  | ndix 1 |  | 24 |
| Appe  | ndix 2 |  | 28 |
| Appe  | ndix 3 |  | 30 |

# 1.0 BACKGROUND

The impact of heavy parental or caregiver alcohol use on children and young people is a social issue that urgently requires further research and public debate. Research on alcohol-related harm has historically focused primarily on the negative effects of alcohol consumption on the individual drinker. As a result the wider social costs of alcohol use on children and families (the 'externalities' – costs which do not accrue to the drinker) have not been examined thoroughly, particularly within the New Zealand context. Where the impacts of familial alcohol use have been investigated it has often been in the alcohol problem treatment field.<sup>1</sup> In 2005 a survey carried out by the Centre for Social & Health Outcomes Research & Evaluation (SHORE) in the Auckland region interviewed young people aged 12-17 years and one of their parents/caregivers. The survey found that between 4 and 5 percent of households had at least one parent/caregiver who is a heavy drinker. This figure alone suggests that the issue of the impact of heavy use of alcohol by a parent or caregiver on young people's health and wellbeing requires substantive further consideration.

This review aims to identify and review the current research literature about the impacts of heavy parental alcohol use on children.

## 1.1 **OBJECTIVES**

- 1. To undertake a systematic review of previous international and national research on the impacts of heavy parental alcohol use on children.
- 2. To identify gaps where further research is needed.

A number of major NGOs in the alcohol field globally have summarised these issues and see this as an under-addressed area of concern (www.alcoholconcern.org.uk; www.eurocare.org; www.niaaa.nih.gov).

# 2.0 METHODOLOGY

### 2.1 SEARCH STRATEGY

#### **Published literature**

Relevant research literature concerning the impact of heavy parental use of alcohol on children was identified by searching the biomedical and social science databases for primary published research material. A total of eight databases (MEDLINE, Web of Science, SSCI, EBM Reviews, ETOH, PubMed, PsychInfo and CINAHL) were searched for publications from 1990 to 2005.<sup>2</sup> In order to capture all relevant studies, the search terms remained broad. These were: 'parent/s or caregiver', plus 'child, children, adolescent, teenager, boys, girls, or youth', plus 'drinking, alcoholism, or alcohol dependence or substance abuse' in the title or abstract. A total of 784 published studies were initially identified from the search criteria.

#### **Grey literature**

A number of alcohol and drug-related databases were identified from the ETOH database to search for grey literature (defined as research literature not published in peer-reviewed journals or books). These were the Cork Database, Alcohol Studies Database, Alcohol Advisory Council of New Zealand (ALAC) library database, Alcohol and Drug Council of Australia and the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse. These databases are not set up for sophisticated searching, therefore searches included the following broad terms: adult COA; children of alcoholics; family and parental drinking.

### 2.2 CRITERIA FOR CONSIDERING STUDIES FOR THE REVIEW

Studies were eligible for inclusion if:

- (a) the focus of the study was the impact of heavy parental use of alcohol or substance abuse (providing alcohol was measured separately)<sup>3</sup>
- (b) there was at least one impact on children's wellbeing measured
- (c) they were randomised control trials, longitudinal, case control, intervention or cross-sectional studies. Qualitative studies could also be included.

## 2.3 SELECTION CRITERIA

One author scanned the titles and abstracts of all papers identified and rejected studies that clearly did not meet the review's inclusion criteria. A total of 68 studies that fulfilled the eligibility criteria were obtained as full reports.

## 2.4 ASSESSMENT OF THE METHODOLOGICAL QUALITY

Quantitative studies selected for inclusion were appraised for methodological quality using an adapted version of the Quality Assessment Tool for Quantitative Studies (Thomas 2004) (see Appendix 1). The quality assessment included: selection bias; allocation bias; confounders; blinding; data collection methods; withdrawals and drop-outs; and analysis. Qualitative studies were quality assessed using the CASP (Critical Appraisal Skills Programme) appraisal tool. The tool comprises 10 questions aimed to consider rigour, credibility and relevance of qualitative research (see Appendix 2). Both assessment tools have been endorsed by the Cochrane Collaboration.

<sup>2</sup> Ten studies which were published before 1990 have been included in this review. These studies were referenced in a number of the articles chosen for the review and were included as they are particularly relevant.

<sup>3</sup> The impact of alcohol and other drug taking is often explored under the general heading of 'substance abuse'. While there are some similarities to be drawn between the impacts of both on children and families, there are some important differences between alcohol and other drugs. Alcohol is a legal substance that is widely available and is regarded as an important feature of family and social life. Its misuse affects more families than other drug abuse. Therefore, it is important to tease out the specific impact of problem drinking.

## 2.5 STRUCTURE OF THE REVIEW

The review comprises three sections and a conclusion. The first section reviews the current research literature on the impacts of heavy parental/caregiver use of alcohol on children; the second section provides discussion on methodological issues; the third section addresses some of the relevant mechanisms involved in the impact on children of heavy drinking parents; and the conclusion provides discussion of the gaps in the literature and draws conclusions.

## 2.6 DEVELOPING A KEY QUESTION

A key question was developed using PECO, a variation of the PICO format (Population, Intervention, Comparison and Outcome), substituting 'exposure' for an 'intervention'. Through this systematic review, we aim to answer the question:

In families with parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use, does this have a negative impact on children?

Initial screening of the literature suggested that research studies aim to address key dimensions of children's lives that may be affected by parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use. This led to the development of four sub-questions:

- (1) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use negatively impact on children's physical and mental health?
- (2) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use negatively impact on children's behaviour?
- (3) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use negatively impact on children's educational performance?
- (4) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use impact on the onset age and level of alcohol use by children?

# 3.0 IMPACTS OF HEAVY PARENTAL/CAREGIVER USE OF ALCOHOL ON CHILDREN

To review the relevant literature on the impacts of parental heavy alcohol use on children the research was separated into studies of (1) physical and mental health problems; (2) behavioural deficits; (3) educational performance; and (4) own use of alcohol. These studies hypothesise that children of parents who use alcohol heavily are at risk for a variety of problems:

(1) Physical and mental health problems

Foetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder (ADHD), depressions and anxiety disorders are among a range of health problems that have been researched in children of heavy alcohol using parents.

(2) Behavioural deficits

Many studies of children of alcoholics (COAs) hypothesise that exposure to heavy familial alcohol use results in children externalising behaviours such as attention problems, aggression, delinquency and conduct disorders.

(3) Educational performance

Academic performance of children of alcoholic parents, school drop-out rates, missed school days and children's level of cognitive functioning have been shown to be associated with parental problem drinking.

(4) Early onset and heavy alcohol use by offspring

Studies have examined the relationship between adolescent levels of alcohol use, risky use and abuse and parental alcoholism. Research suggests that heavy drinking by parents increases the likelihood that adolescents will also consume alcohol at high levels.

### 3.1 TERMS OF ALCOHOL USE

Within the research literature, the terms used to describe 'heavy drinking' vary considerably depending on how alcohol is conceptualised and measured. This review has used the terms used in individual studies; therefore these terms are used interchangeably in the text.

### 3.2 IMPACTS

#### 3.2.1 Health

(1) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use negatively impact on children's physical and mental health?

#### Physical

Children of parents who drink heavily appear to be especially vulnerable to a range of physical health problems. Excessive prenatal use of alcohol often results in children being born with Foetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS). Characteristics of FAS include abnormal facial features, dysfunction to the central nervous system, the presence of behavioural deficits and growth deficiency. FAS is also one of the three leading causes of mental retardation that occurs before the child is born, along with Down's Syndrome and Fragile X Syndrome (World Health Organization 2006). Earlier medical studies showed that children born to mothers who drank heavily during pregnancy displayed twice as many physical abnormalities than children of mothers who were not heavy drinkers (Ouellette, Rosett and Rosman 1977) and exhibited features of altered growth during infancy (Streissguth 1977). Lasting effects of prenatal alcohol exposure on children's development have been documented in longitudinal studies. For example, Russell, Czarnecki, Cowan, McPherson, and Mudar (1991) found that at age six, children exposed to prenatal alcohol abuse showed significantly slower growth in height and head circumference compared with children of abstainers. (On average, children of heavy drinkers were

3.9cm shorter and had a head circumference 1.3cm smaller.) They also found increased physical birth defects; the proportion of children diagnosed as having possible foetal alcohol effects was significantly higher (twice as high) among children of heavy drinkers as it was for children of abstainers or light/moderate drinkers, and significantly higher (approximately four times) among very heavy drinkers.

There is, however, much debate about the range of effects arising from in utero exposure alone. For example, even when children of alcoholic mothers were not born with the physical features of FAS, Nordberg and colleagues found that these children still exhibited what has been described as foetal alcohol effects' (FAE) such as retarded mental development and behavioural problems (Nordberg, Rydelius and Zetterstrom 1994). Increasingly, researchers have argued that prenatal exposure to alcohol is also often followed by adverse childhood exposure to environmental factors including neglect, deprivation and negative behavioural models, associated with caregiver heavy alcohol use (Young 1997).

Children of heavy drinking parents are also at risk for a number of other physical health problems. Kanter, Williams, and Cummings (1992) reported a significantly greater incidence (36.8 percent vs. 21.1 percent) of obese adolescent binge eaters in families with alcohol abusing parents. Similarly, Chandy, Harris, Blum and Resnick (1995) found that female adolescents with heavy drinking parents showed significantly higher prevalence rates of eating disorder symptoms (for example binge eating (38.9 percent of cases vs. 29.6 percent of controls), non-stop eating (21.0 percent of cases vs. 17.0 percent of controls), dieting (68.7 percent of cases vs. 61.7 percent of controls), vomiting and purging (19.5 percent of cases vs. 13.2 percent of controls) and use of Ipecac to induce vomiting (1.9 percent of cases vs. 0.6 percent of controls) and diuretics (3.2 percent of cases vs. 1.7 percent of controls). Chandy and colleagues (Chandy, Harris, Blum and Resnick 1994) also examined the sexual behaviours of female adolescents and found that a significantly greater proportion of females of alcoholic parents reported having sex (51 percent of cases vs. 35 percent of controls) and more pregnancies compared to the general population (9.3 percent of females of alcoholic parents had one or more pregnancies vs. 5.5 percent of the general population).

Hospital admission rates in the children of alcoholics have also been compared to children in families with no exposure to alcoholic parents. In an analysis of hospital admission data, Woodside and colleagues (Woodside, Coughey and Cohen 1993) found that children of alcoholics (birth to 23 years) had higher rates of inpatient hospital admissions and spent more days in hospital than children of non-alcoholics. They also found that children of alcoholics were significantly more susceptible to certain illnesses: mental disorders such as adjustment reactions and depression (9.5 percent vs. 6.3 percent), injuries (fractures, dislocations, and sprains were the most common (19.4 percent vs. 15.4 percent)) and poisonings. Children of alcoholics were also more susceptible to substance use than children of non-alcoholics (3.5 percent vs. 1.5 percent). Of the children admitted to hospital for substance abuse, the majority were treated for alcohol problems.

#### Psychological (mental health)

The current and previous research literature examining the effects of heavy parental drinking on children is largely dominated by studies of psychological effects. The majority of these studies hypothesise that children of heavy drinking parents are at increased risk of developing psychological problems, most commonly depression and anxiety. Research shows that children of heavy drinking parents experience higher levels of anxiety and depression. Maynard (1997) reported that children of alcoholics experienced higher levels of anxiety and lower differentiations of self than children of non-alcoholics. Children of alcoholics who had received paid professional treatment; and children of alcoholics who had never received professional treatment (but had attended 12-step meetings) were significantly less differentiated (mean scores were 60.6 and 66.5 respectively) than the offspring of non-alcoholics (mean score 74.2). Children with a poorly differentiated 'self' depend heavily on the acceptance and approval of others and adjust what they think, say and do to please others. Significantly higher mean scores for children of these two groups of alcoholics were also found for anxiety (mean scores were 53.6 and 46.4 respectively compared to a mean score of 38.7 for offspring of non-alcoholics), and trait anxiety (mean scores were 54.0 and 46.4 respectively compared to a mean score of 39.6 for the offspring of non-alcoholics).

Similarly, in a study evaluating the contribution of a diagnosis of alcoholism in a parent to the risk of developing child psychiatric diagnoses, Kuperman and colleagues (Kuperman, Schlosser, Lidral and Reich 1999) found that parental alcoholism was associated with increased risks for developing attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), conduct disorder (CD) and, particularly for girls, an

increased risk for overanxious disorder (OD). In another study, Reich and colleagues (Reich, Earls, Frankel and Shayka 1993) compared the mental health of a sample of children with one or two alcoholic parents with a control group with no alcoholic parent. Despite finding no overall differences in depression among children of one or two alcoholic parents and controls Reich et al (1993) report that children of alcoholics (one or two parents combined) experienced significantly higher rates of overanxious disorder than children of non-alcoholics.

In a New Zealand birth cohort study, Lynskey and colleagues (Lynskey, Fergusson and Horwood 1994) reported that children exposed to alcoholic parents had significantly higher prevalence rates of adolescent psychiatric disorders than children who were not exposed to alcoholic parents (the proportions for any psychiatric disorder were 25 percent in children whose parents had no alcohol problems, 34 percent in children whose parents had alcohol problems, and 44 percent in children whose parents were alcoholics). The study found that more than 50 percent of COA met the criteria for at least one psychiatric disorder at age 15. Similarly, Hill and Muka (1996) found that high-risk children (based on their maternal family history of alcoholism) manifested significantly more psychiatric diagnoses overall (60.5 percent) and significantly more internalising behaviours (52.6 percent), such as anxiety and mood disorders, than controls who were of non-alcohol-dependent relatives (28.9 percent for overall diagnoses and 26.3 percent for internalising behaviours). Furthermore, these relative odds of psychopathology increased to 30 times that of a child with neither parent being an alcoholic in the same age group (if the child lived with their biological mother and custodial father, who were both alcoholics, and was aged 13 or older). DeLucia and colleagues (DeLucia, Belz and Chassin 2001) also found that children of recovered alcoholic fathers exhibited significantly more internalising (mean score 2.22 for COAs vs. 2.09 for controls) and significantly more externalising behaviours (mean score 1.73 for COAs vs. 1.55 for controls) than children of nonalcoholic fathers.

As part of a study attempting to define indicators of parental alcoholism, Holt and Kaiser (2001) analysed seven-12 year olds' drawings of their families using the Kinetic Family Drawing (KFD) diagnostic tool. This tool was developed to "assess children's perceptions of interpersonal family dynamics salient to the effects of parental alcoholism on children" (Holt and Kaiser 2001:90). The presence of alcohol containers, water themes and isolation of self are some of the indicators the tool uses to determine scores for each drawing. Statistical analysis of scores for drawings from children of alcoholic and non-alcoholic parents revealed significantly higher depictions of isolation of self (mean score for COAs 0.6471 vs. 0.1178 for controls) and of other family members (mean score for COAs 0.6078 vs. 0.0588 for controls) in alcohol abusing families.

Psychiatric disorders in adult children of problem drinkers have also been studied extensively. Belliveau and Stoppard (1995) found that adult children of alcoholics (ACA) reported more symptomatology indicative of depression (unweighted mean score 5.88 for ACA vs. 5.27 for non-ACA) and general maladjustment (psychoticism: unweighted mean score 6.15 for ACA vs. 5.77 for non-ACA; and neuroticism: unweighted mean score 5.62 for ACA vs. 5.38 for non-ACA) than adult children of non-alcoholics. Cuijpers and colleagues (Cuijpers, Langendoen and Bijl 1999) investigated the risk of psychiatric disorders in adult children of alcoholics in the Dutch population. Results showed that these adult children had a significantly higher lifetime prevalence of mood disorders (33.6 percent vs. 17.6 percent), anxiety (28.2 percent vs. 18.4 percent) and abuse/dependence disorders (28.5 percent vs. 17.7 percent) than adult children of non-alcoholics. Furthermore, adult sons of problem drinkers also had a significantly higher prevalence of eating disorders (2.0 percent vs. 0.1 percent) and schizophrenia (1.6 percent vs. 0.3 percent). In a retrospective study examining anxiety disorder symptoms in adult children of problem drinkers, MacPherson and colleagues (MacPherson, Stewart and McWilliams 2001) found that exposure to distressing parental problem drinking behaviours contributed to the development (as a modest mediator, OR=0.24) of anxiety symptoms over and above the role of parental alcoholism.

#### 3.2.2 Behavioural issues and problems

(2) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use negatively impact on children's behaviour?

There are many studies that support an association between parental alcoholism and subsequent behavioural problems in their offspring. Studies of infants exposed to alcohol abusing parents have shown the early presence of behavioural problems as well as longlasting effects of their exposure. Edwards and colleagues (Edwards, Leonard and Das Eiden 2001) assessed children of non-alcoholic

parents, paternal alcoholic parents and light drinking mothers, and families with alcoholic fathers and heavy drinking mothers. When assessed at 12 months old, infants of alcoholics displayed significantly more stubborn and unrelenting temperaments than controls (as assessed by both parents, mean scores of the alcoholic parents were 13.92 by the mother and 13.25 by the father vs. the mean scores of the control parents: 13.16 by the mother and 12.83 by the father) and showed significantly more internalising problems at 18 months old than infants in the control group (as assessed by both parents, mean scores of the alcoholic parents were 31.30 by the mother and 31.88 by the father vs. the control parents: 30.31 by the mother and 30.69 by the father). A study by Eiden and colleagues (Eiden, Leonard and Morrisey 2001) examined the effect of fathers' alcoholism on toddler compliance with parents during clean up after free play. Compared to a control group of families with non-alcoholic parents, sons of families with an alcoholic father showed significantly higher rates of non-compliance. Increasing rates of non-compliance were further observed in families with two alcohol problem parents.

Evaluation of play sessions of preschool children from families characterised to be at high or low risk for developing alcohol dependence showed that children from high-risk families, when paired with children from a control group during play sessions, spent more time staring at the other child (on average 39 seconds longer) and refrained from engaging in play, and significantly less time speaking to the other child compared to children of low-risk families (on average there was 66 seconds less communication) (Lowers, Hill, Locke, Snidman and Kagan 1999). A recent study of preschool children's effortful control, described as "the capacity to plan and suppress inappropriate approach responses under instruction" (Kochanska, Murray, Jacques, Koenig and Vandegeest 1996) which emerges over the second and third years of life, revealed that boys of alcoholic fathers exhibited significantly lower overall levels of effortful control than boys of non-alcoholics (Eiden, Edwards and Leonard 2004). Theoretical assumptions about the development of effortful control suggest that quality of parenting plays a key predictive role in such development and that parenting quality is significantly affected by the presence of alcoholism.

Studying early behavioural outcomes in children aged three-eight years, Puttler and colleagues (Puttler, Zucker, Fitzgerald and Bingham 1998) further characterised paternal alcoholism beyond lowand high-risk categories to examine the impact of different subtypes of paternal alcoholism. Families were characterised as non-alcoholic controls, non-antisocial alcoholics and antisocial alcoholics. Children from both groups of alcoholics were reported to have more total behaviour problems than controls, and children from antisocial alcoholic families had significantly greater behavioural problems than children from non-antisocial alcoholic families. In a study using a sample from the general population, Connolly and colleagues (Connolly, Casswell, Stewart, Silva and O'Brien 1993) looked at parent and teacher reports of children's behaviour at ages nine and 13 in alcohol and non-alcohol problem families. Data on alcohol problems in the family were gained from parents' responses to open-ended face-to-face questioning about their drinking. At age nine, teachers reported significantly higher levels of problem behaviour in children of parents with severe alcohol problems compared to children of parents without severe alcohol problems (35 percent vs. 12 percent), whilst parents' reports were not significantly different. In contrast, parents with severe alcohol problems reported significantly higher levels of problem behaviours in their children at age 13 (20 percent vs. 11 percent), whilst teachers' reports were not significantly different.

Studies of behavioural problems in older children and adolescents of alcohol abusing families have tended to focus on aggressive/conduct disorders and delinquency. In a large study using data from the National Household Survey on Drug Abuse (NHSDA), Obot and Anthony (2004) assessed 1,729 parent-child pairs living in the same household to determine actively alcohol dependent parents and parents who were not alcohol dependent (control group). Statistical analyses showed that children living with alcohol dependent parents had significantly higher delinquency and aggressive behaviour scores compared to control children. Similarly, information based on a non-representative sample of hospital treated youth revealed that sons of substance abusing (either alcohol or other substances) parents had significantly more conduct disorder diagnoses compared to girls of substance abusing parents. Girls of substance abusing (either alcohol or other substances) parents were significantly more likely to have attention deficit/hyperactive and aggressive disorders but no significant differences in conduct disorder problems were found when compared with girls of non-substance abusing parents (Gabel and Shindledecker 1992).

However, not all studies agree that the presence or absence of alcohol problems in families is related to problems externalised in childhood, such as aggression and delinquency. Ritter and colleagues (Ritter, Stewart, Bernet, Coe and Brown 2002) examined the effects of childhood exposure to familial

alcohol abuse and violence on adolescent self-esteem, deviant behaviours and substance abuse. Results from five waves of structured interviews conducted over a six-year period showed that exposure to family violence accounted for a greater proportion of variance in some domains of adolescent functioning and for some domains the effect was over and above that of exposure to alcohol abusing family models. The nature of this relationship varied across different domains and by gender. For example, female adolescents were at increased risk of developing deviant conduct disorders due to exposure to family violence and alcohol abusing families than females only exposed to alcohol abusing families. However, the same was not shown in male adolescents.

The vast literature on the impact of familial alcohol abuse on children includes a number of studies that have shown paternal alcohol abuse to have greater impact than maternal alcohol abuse on childhood behavioural outcomes. A large sample of Australian children, selected from a larger birth cohort study of pregnancy, was followed up at 15 years old. Results indicated a small but significant correlation between paternal alcohol use disorders (AUDs) and child violent (r=0.13) and non-violent (r=0.10) delinquency but not for maternal AUDs (Grekin, Brennan and Hammen 2005). Similarly, a study that examined trajectories of disruptive behaviour problems among sons of alcoholics from preschool age to adolescence found that paternal alcoholism only was associated with elevated levels of sons' disruptive behaviour problems. This remained a unique effect even when the presence of maternal alcoholism, parent anti-social personality disorder (ASPD) and family conflict were accounted for. However, as noted in other studies, the size of effect associated with paternal AUDs was small (r=0.26) and accounted for only a small proportion of the variance in child delinquency (Loukas, Zucker, Fitzgerald and Krull 2003).

In light of these findings it is useful to consider studies that examine the degree to which family loading of alcoholism relates to externalising behaviours. For example, Barnow and colleagues (Barnow, Schuckit, Smith, Preuss and Danko 2002) found that only children who had three or more alcoholic relatives scored significantly higher values on the Childhood Behavioural Checklist (CBCL) for attention and delinquent behavioural problems. When children had no, one or two alcoholic relatives, no significant differences between values on the CBCL were observed. The researchers concluded that "a greater density of alcoholism within the family might relate to higher rates of externalizing systems, such as attention problems and delinquency in children" (Barnow et al 2002:385).

#### 3.2.3 Educational performance

(3) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use negatively impact on children's educational performance?

Lower levels of academic and cognitive functioning in children of alcoholics have been widely documented. Deficits in selective areas of cognitive functioning in children of active alcoholics were reported by Ozkaragoz and colleagues (Ozkaragoz, Satz and Noble 1997). These included visuospatial skills, attention and memory deficits. Similarly, Tarter and colleagues (Tarter, Jacob and Bremer 1989) reported lower verbal IQ and attention of children of alcoholic fathers. In addition, McGrath and co-workers (McGrath, Watson and Chassin 1999) found that parental alcoholism had a significant negative effect on English and mathematics grades. In other studies, elementary school-aged children of alcoholics scored significantly lower on mathematics and reading tests and were more often placed in special education classes (Marcus 1986; Hyphantis, Koutras, Liakos and Marselos 1991). Furthermore, Corrao and colleagues (Corrao, Busellu, Valenti, Lepore, Sconci, Casacchia and di Orio 1993) found that children's global functioning levels significantly decreased as reports of alcohol-related problems in the families increased.

A number of explanations for lowered academic functioning and cognition in children of problem drinkers can be found in the literature. Neuropsychological explanations implicate a biological basis for cognitive deficits (Tarter et al 1989), however; evidence for such explanations is inconsistent. Much of the research literature supports an association between poor level of functioning and the family social environment. According to Casas-Gil and Navarro-Guzman (2002), children of problem drinkers constitute an at-risk population for poor academic performance due to missed school days and school drop-out. In their study of 108 children of alcohol misusing parents, repeating a grade, skipping school days and dropping out of school were more common in children of alcoholics than in children of non-alcoholic parents. Similarly, de Marsh and Kumpfer (1986) found that children of alcoholics who performed poorly in school lacked parental supervision, received less help from parents with schoolwork, were frequently absent from school and were poorly clothed and fed. Other researchers

suggest that lowered academic performance in children of alcoholics may be due to observed negative perceptions of academic competence. For example, Johnson and Rolf (1988) found significant differences between mothers' and children's ratings of academic abilities. The abilities of children of alcoholics were underestimated by both their mothers and themselves which, the authors suggest, may affect their motivation to achieve (Johnson and Rolf 1988).

#### 3.2.4 Early onset and heavy alcohol use by offspring

(4) Does parental/caregiver heavy alcohol use impact on the onset age and level of alcohol use by children?

The relationship between parental misuse of alcohol and subsequent alcohol-related problems in their children dominates much of the research literature. In general these studies have found that parental problem drinking is associated with an increased rate of alcohol abuse in their offspring. In a longitudinal study exploring alcohol dependence in adult children of alcoholics, Jennison and Johnson (1998) found that sons of alcoholics drink significantly more heavily, experience problem drinking earlier and develop alcohol dependence more extensively than adult children of non-alcoholics. Lieb and colleagues (Lieb, Merikangas, Hofler, Pfister, Isensee and Wittchen 2002) examined the association between parental alcohol use disorders and patterns of alcohol consumption in their offspring in a community-based study. Results showed that parental alcohol use disorders in their offspring. Furthermore, Lindgaard (2005) found that not only do adult children of alcoholics develop alcohol problems of their own but they are also much more prone to be involved in a relationship with an alcoholic.

Commonly, studies that have explored parental problem drinking and risk of later alcohol problems in offspring have identified fathers as the alcohol abuser and have considered the impact on sons only. Such studies largely support the hypothesis that children (in particular, sons) of alcoholic fathers are more likely to develop problem drinking behaviours. However, in contrast, there are a small number of studies that have reported the influence of female alcohol abusing parents as a distinct group. For example, exploring the influence of paternal drinking on the development of alcohol disorders in offspring, Zhang and colleagues (Zhang, Wang, Lu, Qiu and Fang 2004) found that maternal frequent use of alcohol was a significant risk factor for their offspring's alcohol abuse. Fathers' drinking behaviour was not a significant risk factor for offspring's alcohol abuse. Similarly, in a study of adolescents of substance abusing parents, Ohannessian and co-workers (Ohannessian, Hesselbrock, Kramer, Bucholz, Schuckit, Kuperman and Nurnberger 2004) found that worry or concern about mothers drinking or using drugs was significantly more associated with adolescent alcohol dependence (r=0.67) and major depressive disorder (r=0.47) than worry or concern about paternal drinking, which was associated only with adolescent alcohol dependence (r=0.45). Overall, this small group of studies allows few conclusions to be drawn. However, the studies point to the need to further consider maternal problem drinking as a distinct group.

# 4.0 METHODOLOGICAL CONSIDERATIONS

This section firstly addresses the more general methodological considerations relevant to this review; secondly it reviews more specifically the studies that were quality assessed in this review.

Of the 68 texts appearing in the evidence tables in Appendix Three, 24 of these are case-control studies, 18 are longitudinal studies, 12 are cross-sectional studies, seven are review articles, one is a qualitative study, four are methodological papers, one is a book, and one is a website. Every article except the seven review articles (Streissguth 1977; DeMarsh and Kumpfer 1986; Young 1997; Graham, Leonard, Room, Wild, Pihl, Bois and Single 1998; Johnson and Leff 1999; Hayes, Smart, Toumbourou and Sanson 2004; Rydelius 1997); the four methodological papers (Rossow and Hauge 2004; Dodge, Pettit and Bates 1994; McLoyd 1990; Moos and Moos 1981); the book by Saggers and Gray (1998); and the website (WHO 2006) have been quality assessed. (Due to the nature of these publications it was not appropriate to quality assess them.)

Please note there were no intervention studies or randomised controlled trials available to be reviewed (from the 784 texts obtained from our initial search).

### 4.1 QUALITY ASSESSMENT TOOL

The quality assessment tool used in this review is constructed so that Randomised Controlled Trials (RCTs) are ranked as the 'gold standard' of study design for minimising allocation bias. In the subject area of this review it is not ethically appropriate to use RCTs. Thus all the studies reviewed can only be described as either moderate in minimising allocation bias if their study design is longitudinal or weak in minimising allocation bias if their study design is cross-sectional or case-control.

The details of how the quality review tool is summed and an overall rating given to each study are detailed in Appendix One. Essentially, six categories are assessed for each study (excluding qualitative studies). If one of these categories is rated 'weak' it means that the study overall can reach a rating of moderate or weak (not strong). As only 18 of the studies reviewed were longitudinal (and therefore received a rating of moderate for allocation bias) it meant that most of the studies assessed in this review had at least one rating of 'weak' due to the nature of the study design and therefore had an overall rating of weak. Eighteen longitudinal studies were moderate in minimising allocation bias and the 37 cross-sectional and case-control studies were weak in minimising allocation bias.

### 4.2 SAMPLE SELECTION

An issue that affects a number of the studies, especially the longitudinal and case-control studies is that many studies that have examined the effects of heavy parental alcohol use have often relied on relatively small and selected samples including children of alcoholics (COAs) and alcoholic parents in treatment settings. This poses a number of potential limitations. Children's reports of parental alcoholism have been shown to underestimate parental alcohol use (Sher, Walitzer, Wood and Brent 1991) and clinical samples may overestimate pathology by focusing on more severely impaired patients (Chassin, Pitts, DeLucia and Todd 1999).

## 4.3 BIAS DUE TO CONFOUNDING

A confounding factor in a study is a variable which is related to one or more of the variables defined in a study. A confounding factor may mask an actual association or falsely demonstrate an apparent association between the study variables where no real association between them exists. If confounding factors are not measured and considered, bias may result in the conclusion of the study. From the studies quality assessed in this review, generally most of the longitudinal studies measured potential confounders and adjusted for them during analysis and the majority of the case-control studies did the same. However, most of the cross-sectional studies did not attempt to measure confounders or adjust for them in their analysis.

In total, 25 of the studies are rated strong for controlling for bias due to confounders either in their design or in their analysis of the data and a further seven are rated as moderate on this criteria. Twenty-three of the studies are rated weak in controlling for bias due to confounders either in their design or their analysis of the data which may compromise the validity of the findings.

### 4.4 RELEVANCE TO THE NEW ZEALAND CONTEXT

The limited number of New Zealand studies in the current research literature poses a methodological problem in terms of comparability of cross-cultural findings. Given that the majority of studies were conducted in the United States and European countries, there are issues as to whether (a) New Zealand patterns of familial alcohol use are similar and, (b) whether the mechanisms of alcohol use are comparable across such populations. Saggers and Gray explored the impact of alcohol on indigenous populations within New Zealand, Australia and Canada and pointed out, "the complexity of indigenous drinking patterns and the fact that many of their people drink rather differently from non-indigenous people" (Saggers and Gray 1998:13).

## 4.5 DEFINITION OF HEAVY ALCOHOL USE

There is a lack of a consistent definition of heavy drinking in the studies that were quality assessed. As different health and wellbeing outcomes for children of heavy drinking parents/families may be seen at different levels of parental/family alcohol consumption, this is an important issue to consider when comparing findings.

## 4.6 METHODOLOGICAL COMMENT ON SPECIFIC STUDIES

#### Longitudinal studies

Of the 18 longitudinal studies quality assessed in this review, several had sample sizes of 1,000 or more participants (for example Lynskey et al 1994; Connolly et al 1993; Lieb et al 2002; Ritter et al 2002), with the largest studies by far being Jennison and Johnson (1998) and Chatterji and Markowitz (2000). There were four studies with between 500 and 1,000 participants (Nordberg et al 1994; Farrel, Barnes and Banerjee 1995; Ouellette et al 1977; Grekin et al 2005). The remaining studies consist of several hundred participants (for example DeLucia et al 2001; Chassin et al 1999; Jester, Jacobson, Sokol, Tuttle and Jacobson 2000).

Of the larger studies, Jennison and Johnson (1998), Chatterji and Markowitz (2000) and Lieb et al (2002) are the most representative of the general population as the sampling of participants was designed as such. The birth cohorts of Lynskey et al (1994), Connolly et al (1993), and Grekin et al (2005) are representative of those who were born in the specific locations at the given time they were recruited into their respective cohorts. So in general these studies have less selection bias than the other longitudinal studies in this review.

However, some of these longitudinal studies' findings relate to only certain segments of a population such as Jester et al (2000) whose study has only African-American women (and children), and DeLucia et al (2001) and Chassin et al (1999) whose participants are either Hispanic or non-Hispanic white ethnicity only. Other studies' participants such as Edwards et al (2001), Eiden et al (2001) and Eiden et al (2004) are mainly white. Hence selection bias is an issue in these studies.

Overall, most longitudinal studies accounted for confounding factors in the study design, measures and analysis.

#### Case-control studies

Of the 24 case-control studies, seven are matched case-control studies and 17 are non-matched casecontrol studies. In 13 of these studies the total sample size of controls and cases is over 100. In most of these studies the cases and controls were volunteers from particular sources. Cases were either alcoholic parents or children of alcoholics from sources such as hospital or treatment facilities. In eight studies cases and controls came from a selected sub-sample of a larger longitudinal study and thus may or may not be representative of some general population depending on how representative the original longitudinal sample was. Some studies correctly recruited controls from a random sample of the community from which the cases came from and these studies were more likely to have less biased results than other studies where controls were not selected from the same underlying population as the cases.

Most of the case-control studies accounted for confounding factors in the design of the study, measures and analysis.

#### Cross-sectional studies

Of the 13 cross-sectional studies, the largest and most representative samples of particular populations were either studies of school-aged adolescents (such as Chandy et al (1994, 1995), N=36,254 Minnesota high school students and Hyphantis et al (1991), N=7,904 Greek high school students) or from national or area-based surveys of populations (such as Cuijpers et al (1999) Netherlands Mental Health Survey for those aged 18-64 (N=7,147), Obot and Anthony (2004), National Household Drug Survey (N=1,729) and Zhang et al (2004), Wuhan City residents aged 15-65 (N=2,327)).

Many of the other cross-sectional studies suffer from small sample sizes and the use of nonrepresentative populations from sources such as hospitals (inpatients and discharge patients), outpatient treatment centres, and other non-random community samples and hence their results are subject to selection bias and the findings are not readily transferable to the particular general populations.

The cross-sectional studies did not attempt to measure or adjust for confounding factors.

### 4.7 CONTRADICTORY OR AMBIGUOUS FINDINGS

The majority of studies in this review found harmful impacts on the health and wellbeing of children who have parents/relatives who are heavier drinkers.

There were some areas where contradictory results were found. Not all studies agreed that, for example, externalising behaviour problems such as aggression and delinquency in children were related to alcohol problems in families. Obot and Anthony (2004) and Gabel and Shindledecker (1992) reported that externalising behaviour problems such as delinquency were more likely to occur in children of substance abusing parent(s) than of non-abusing parents. Ritter et al (2002), however, found that family violence was a far greater predictor of deviant behaviour/conduct disorder for girls than an alcohol abusing family.

Most studies have identified paternal alcohol abuse as most problematic. Such studies hypothesise that children (in particular, sons) of alcoholics are more likely to develop problem drinking behaviours. In contrast, Zhang et al (2004) found that maternal frequent use of alcohol was a significant risk factor for offspring's alcohol abuse (please note this is a cross-sectional study) and Chatterji and Markowitz (2000) found maternal alcohol use was associated with increases in behavioural problems. Barnow et al (2002) only found an effect for hyperactivity and delinquency when a child had three or more alcoholic relatives.

# 5.0 MECHANISMS INVOLVED IN THE IMPACT ON CHILDREN OF HEAVY DRINKING PARENTS

## 5.1 PARENTAL CONFLICT

Disruption of marital bond through parental conflict impacts on the parent's behaviour toward the child and relations between parents (Jester et al 2000). Studies have shown that parents who use alcohol heavily display lower levels of cohesion and expressiveness and higher levels of conflict (Moos and Moos 1984), which can lead to psychological distress in children or anger and hostility between parents and children (McLoyd 1990).

## 5.2 VIOLENCE AGAINST CHILDREN

Alcohol intoxication produces cognitive distortions, affecting the perception and interpretation of other people's behaviour, so that ambiguity and misrepresentations in social interactions may evolve into aggressive behaviour (Rossow and Hauge 2004). A number of studies have reported that violence against children and other forms of abuse are more often seen among children of heavy drinkers compared with other children (Haugland 2005; Reich, Earls and Powell 1988; Rydelius 1997). The literature suggests that alcohol-related violence against children occurs because intoxication is viewed as a 'time-out' period from normal behaviour or because of 'deviance disavowal' aspects of intoxication, whereby the parent may be violent towards the child and subsequently disclaim responsibility, attributing the blame to the alcohol (Graham et al 1998).

## 5.3 PARENTAL ABSENCE

Parents who are heavy users of alcohol are often either physically absent or emotionally absent (or both) from their child's life. Children are often left at home alone or with friends when the parents go out to drink, leaving children unmonitored. Instances of detoxification often result in the parent being absent and the children residing with grandparents, other relatives or foster parents. Parental drunkenness can also result in the absence of a reliable parental figure and positive role model along with an absence of interest shown in the child's life. In addition, young adult children of parents with drinking problems commonly reported that their parents often had a tendency to fail to join in with family activities (Velleman and Orford 1990).

## 5.4 LIVING STANDARDS

Economic deprivation and stress are commonly emphasised in the research literature as being potential risks to children in alcohol abusing families. Whether there is enough money to buy food and provide clothing, whether children adopt compensatory 'caretaking' roles within alcoholic families and whether social networks that enable children to participate in regular activities are among some of the questions the current literature sets out to address.

The effect of parental heavy use of alcohol on children has been compared to the effect of poverty, which also leads to a wide variety of non-optimal outcomes (Dodge et al 1994). However, findings indicate that heavy alcohol use contributes to a poorer child-rearing environment above and beyond the effects of economic deprivation, such as reduced involvement in sports, hobbies and social activities and poorer intellectual stimulation and a family environment with less cohesion and organisation (Jester et al 2000).

With respect to the overall negative impact of parental drinking, the effect on children's living situations has been one area that has received less attention. The potential negative consequences include loneliness and isolation, boredom, inability to participate in family activities and disruption to family routines. Such consequences often have both immediate and longlasting effects on children. For

example, Ross and Hill (2004) reported significantly higher scores (less predictability in the behaviours and regulatory systems of the family) on scales of nurturance, finances and discipline in their clinical observations of alcoholic compared to non-alcoholic families. Less predictability within families often reflects lower levels of cohesion, increased stress and family disorganisation. In order to evaluate cohesion and organisation within alcohol abusing families, Moos and Moos (1981) developed the Family Environment Scale (FES). The scale measures family members' perceptions of the family in three ways – as it is (real), as it would be in a perfect situation (ideal) and as it will probably be in a new situation (expected). Moos and Moos (1981) found lower levels of cohesion and active recreational orientation in families of relapsed alcoholic parents compared with community controls. These data have been consistently replicated even when using considerably different cohorts. For example, examining the effect of maternal heavy drinking on the child-rearing environment of disadvantaged African-American families. Jester et al (2000) found that frequent heavy drinking mothers scored lower on scales of cohesion and organisation, including, for example, feelings of togetherness and support, planning, keeping the house neat, and involvement in sports, hobbies and social activities. Not surprisingly, lower levels of cohesion and higher levels of conflict within families often result in various agency involvements. For example, Mutzell (1995) found that children of alcoholic mothers had more contacts with educational welfare officers during childhood and a higher rate of registration in the children's welfare committee registers than children of women from the general population. Mutzell (1995) also found that children of alcoholic families had significantly more foster care placements than general populations and other at-risk families.

Family cohesion can buffer the effects of fathers' drinking problems on adolescent distress, deviance and heavy drinking. Farrell et al (1995) found that increased cohesion within families with alcohol abusing fathers resulted in less distress, fewer stressful events, less adolescent deviance and less heavy drinking by adolescents. Braithwaite and Devine (1993) also found that low family cohesiveness and reduced intimacy in alcohol abusing families were major determinants of children's psychopathology. Although lack of intimate relationships was a more powerful predictor of serious maladjustment in children of alcoholics, the authors argue that alcoholic parents severely disrupt family interactions, which in turn affects child psychopathology.

## 5.5 PARENTAL CONTROL/SUPERVISION

Heavy drinking parents are less likely to supervise their children and monitor their behaviour (Heide et al 1997). Children often grow up without appropriate and set boundaries due to inconsistent parenting practices. Poor parental monitoring/supervision is a powerful predictor of adolescents' engagement in alcohol use at an earlier age, heavy drinking and the great risk of the development of problematic drinking patterns (Hayes et al 2004).

# 6.0 DISCUSSION AND CONCLUSIONS

## 6.1 GAPS IN THE RESEARCH

The research literature currently has a number of gaps. Firstly, there is a large gap in New Zealand research on the impact of heavy drinking on children and families. We do not have a good estimate of how many children are likely to be living in households in New Zealand with one or more relative who is a heavy drinker. Little is known of the impacts of heavy drinking behaviour on children's and adolescents' physical and mental health, behaviour, educational performance and alcohol use in Māori and Pacific families, despite disproportionate heavy use as evidenced by drinking surveys. Some implications can be drawn from the literature on the history of indigenous drinking practices as well as the studies on the effects of drinking on children in low-income families. However, given that many Māori and Pacific families are already experiencing socio-economic disadvantage, it might be expected that the poverty cycle and negative impacts on children would be exacerbated by the addition of parental alcohol abuse problems. Further research is needed to understand the specific dynamics and impacts on children in Māori and Pacific families.

Most studies examine exposure and outcome measures, for instance, children's behaviour or social environment at one point in time (cross-sectional, case-control). It is, therefore, difficult to attribute causality, if a child shows true behavioural deficits or developmental delay as a consequence of parental drinking (Johnson and Leff 1999). Internationally and locally there are relatively few longitudinal studies within the current body of literature specifically addressing the impact of heavy drinking in families. This review has found that longitudinal studies are the most methodologically rigorous study design in this area and there is a need for such studies. Longitudinal design may also allow questions of causality to be addressed.

As mentioned previously, many studies that have examined the effects of heavy parental alcohol use have often relied on relatively small and selected samples including children of alcoholics (COAs) and alcoholic parents in treatment settings. Limitations include: children underestimate parental alcohol use (Sher et al 1991) and clinical samples may overestimate pathology by focusing on more severely impaired patients (Chassin et al 1999). Furthermore, there is a much greater incidence of heavy drinking parents that do not either acknowledge drinking as a problem or remain undiagnosed and are therefore not identified in clinical samples. There is a need for research among the general population, both internationally and locally.

Other issues which remain of interest and unresolved are the potentially different roles of maternal and paternal drinking and also the effect due to damage of the fetus (FAS and FAE) as compared with subsequent drinking.

A number of previous studies have adopted quantitative measures and used standardised tools, many of which are borrowed from a psychiatric context, to determine the impact of parental drinking on children. The relative absence of qualitative research<sup>4</sup> and reliance on standardised tools may too often categorise rather than describe a complex group of individuals. Causality may be better understood if we knew more about the mechanisms and pathways involved in the impact on children of heavy drinking parents. Qualitative research with children and families may lead to a better understanding of alcohol misuse and the impact it has on children's lives.

<sup>4</sup> Of the 784 texts originally obtained, from which the studies for this review were selected, approximately 20 were qualitative.

## 6.2 CONCLUSIONS

In general, many studies have found that parental alcohol problems are associated with a range of negative outcomes in children and adolescents, including poorer physical and psychological health, educational and behavioural deficits, and an increased rate of subsequent alcohol problems. While most of the studies were rated as weak due to methodological problems (such as selection bias, allocation bias, failure to control for confounders, lack of binding and attrition), there was consistency across the studies and they demonstrated impacts on the offspring of heavier drinkers.

The research literature in general supports these conclusions:

- 1) Relationships exist between heavy drinking parents/caregivers and risk for higher hospital admission rates and higher rates of injuries and poisoning rates for children and adolescents. Also, Foetal Alcohol Syndrome (FAS) and Foetal Alcohol Effects (FAE) for children in utero.
- Relationships exist between heavy drinking parents/caregivers and risk for eating disorders (for females), anxiety, mood disorders, depression, conduct disorders, aggression, disruptive behaviour disorders, attention deficit/hyperactivity, delinquency and psychiatric disorders for children and adolescents.
- 3) Relationships exist between poorer educational achievement of children and adolescents of heavy drinking parents/families that are likely due to the poor level of family functioning and social environment.
- 4) Relationships exist between heavy drinking parents/caregivers and the subsequent heavy alcohol use and related problems in adolescence.
- 5) Important mechanisms involved in the impact on children of heavy drinking parents/caregivers include: parental conflict; violence against children; parental absence; living standards; and parental control/supervision.
- 6) There is a need for longitudinal and qualitative research, both locally and internationally. Studies on the general population are lacking (and there is very limited research and information on impacts within Māori and Pacific families in New Zealand).

# REFERENCES

Barnow, S., Schuckit, M., Smith, T.L., Preuss, U., & Danko, G. (2002). 'The real relationship between the family density of alcoholism and externalizing symptoms among 146 children'. *Alcohol & Alcoholism*, 37(4):383-387.

Belliveau, J.M., & Stoppard, J.M. (1995). 'Parental alcohol-abuse and gender as predictors of psychopathology of adult children of alcoholics'. *Addictive Behaviors*, 20:619-625.

Braithwaite, V., & Devine, C. (1993). 'Life satisfaction and adjustment of children of alcoholics – the effects of parental drinking, family disorganization and survival roles'. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 32:417-429.

Casas-Gil, M.J., & Navarro-Guzman, J.I. (2002). 'School characteristics among children of alcoholic parents'. *Psychological Reports*, 90:341-8.

Chandy, J.M., Harris, L., Blum, R.W., & Resnick, M.D. (1994). 'Female adolescents of alcohol misusers – sexual behaviors'. *Journal of Youth and Adolescence*, 23:695-709.

Chandy, J.M., Harris, L., Blum, R.W., & Resnick, M.D. (1995). 'Female adolescents of alcohol misusers – disordered eating features'. *International Journal of Eating Disorders*, 17:283-289.

Chassin, L., Pitts, S.C., DeLucia, C., & Todd, M. (1999). 'A longitudinal study of children of alcoholics: Predicting young adult substance use disorders, anxiety, and depression'. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 108:106-119.

Chatterji, P., & Markowitz, S. (2000). *The impact of maternal alcohol and illicit drug use on children's behavior problems: Evidence from the children of the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth.* Working Paper 7692. National Bureau of Economic Research, Cambridge, MA.

Connolly, G.M., Casswell, S., Stewart, J., Silva, P.A., & O'Brien, M.K. (1993). 'The effect of parents' alcohol problems on children's behaviour as reported by parents and by teachers'. Addiction, 88:1383-90.

Corrao, G., Busellu, G., Valenti, M., Lepore, A.R., Sconci, V., Casacchia, M., & di Orio, F. (1993). 'Alcohol-related problems within the family and global functioning of the children: A population-based study'. *Soc Psychiatry Psychiatr Epidemiol*, 28:304-8.

Cuijpers, P., Langendoen, Y., & Bijl, R.V. (1999). 'Psychiatric disorders in adult children of problem drinkers: Prevalence, first onset and comparison with other risk factors'. *Addiction*, 94(10):1489-98.

DeLucia, C., Belz, A., & Chassin, L. (2001). 'Do adolescent symptomatology and family environment vary over time with fluctuations in paternal alcohol impairment?' *Developmental Psychology*, 37:207-216.

de Marsh, J., & Kumpfer, K. (1986). 'Family-oriented interventions for the prevention of chemical dependency in children and adolescents'. In S. Ezekoye, K. Kumpfer, & W. Bukoski (Eds.), *Childhood and chemical abuse.* Prevention and intervention. Haworth Press, New York, NY.

Dodge, K., Pettit, G., & Bates, J.E. (1994). 'Socialization mediators of the relation between socioeconomic status and child conduct problems'. *Child Development*, 65:649-665.

Edwards, E.P., Leonard, K.E., & Das Eiden, R. (2001). 'Temperament and behavioral problems among infants in alcoholic families'. *Infant Mental Health Journal*, 22:374-392.

Eiden, R.D., Edwards, E.P., & Leonard, K.E. (2004). 'Predictors of effortful control among children of alcoholic and nonalcoholic fathers'. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 65:309-19.

Eiden, R.D., Leonard, K.E., & Morrisey, S. (2001). 'Paternal alcoholism and toddler noncompliance'. *Alcoholism: Clinical Experimental Research*, 25:1621-1633.

Farrell, M.P., Barnes, G.M., & Banerjee, S. (1995). 'Family cohesion as a buffer against the effects of problem-drinking fathers on psychological distress, deviant behavior, and heavy drinking in adolescents'. *Journal of Health and Social Behavior*, 36:377-385.

Gabel, S., & Shindledecker, R. (1992). 'Behavior problems in sons and daughters of substance abusing parents'. *Child Psychiatry & Human Development*, 23:99-115.

Graham, K., Leonard, K., Room, R., Wild, C., Pihl, R.O., Bois, C., & Single, E. (1998). 'Current directions in research on understanding and preventing intoxication and aggression'. *Addiction*, 93:659-676.

Grekin, E.R., Brennan, P.A., & Hammen, C. (2005). 'Parental alcohol use disorders and child delinquency: The mediating effects of executive functioning and chronic family stress'. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 66:14-22.

Haugland, B. (2005). 'Recurrent disruptions of rituals and routines in families with paternal alcohol abuse'. *Family Relations*, 54:225-241.

Hayes, L., Smart, D., Toumbourou, J., & Sanson, A. (2004). *Parenting influences on adolescent alcohol use.* Research report no.10. Australian Institute of Family Studies.

Heide, K M. (1997) 'Juvenile homicide in America: how can we stop the killing?' *Behavioral Sciences* & the Law Volume 15, Issue 2, p203 - 220

Hill, S.Y., & Muka, D. (1996). 'Childhood psychopathology in children from families of alcoholic female probands'. *Journal of the American Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry*, 35(6):725-33.

Holt, E.S., & Kaiser, D.H. (2001). 'Indicators of familial alcoholism in children's kinetic family drawings'. *Art Therapy: Journal of the American Art Therapy Association*, 18:89-95.

Hyphantis, T., Koutras, V., Liakos, A., & Marselos, M. (1991). 'Alcohol and drug use, family situation and school performance in adolescent children of alcoholics'. *Int J Soc Psychiatry*, 37:35-42.

Jennison, K.M., & Johnson, K.A. (1998). 'Alcohol dependence in adult children of alcoholics: Longitudinal evidence of early risk'. *J Drug Educ*, 28:19-37.

Jester, J.M., Jacobson, S.W., Sokol, R.J., Tuttle, B.S., & Jacobson, J.L. (2000). 'The influence of maternal drinking and drug use on the quality of the home environment of school-aged children'. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 24:1187-97.

Johnson, J., & Rolf, J. (1988). 'Cognitive functioning in children from alcoholic and non-alcoholic families'. *British Journal of Addiction*, 83:849-857.

Johnson, J.L., & Leff, M. (1999). 'Children of substance abusers: Overview of research findings'. *Pediatrics*, 103:1085-99.

Kanter, R.A., Williams, B.E., & Cummings, C. (1992). 'Personal and parental alcohol-abuse, and victimization in obese binge eaters and nonbinging obese'. *Addictive Behaviors*, 17:439-445.

Kochanska, G., Murray, K., Jacques, T., Koenig, A., & Vandegeest, K. (1996). 'Inhibitory control in young children and its role in emerging internalisation'. *Child Development*, 67:490-507.

Kuperman, S., Schlosser, S., Lidral, J., & Reich, W. (1999). 'Relationship of child psychopathology to parental alcoholism and antisocial personality disorder'. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, 38:686-92.

Lieb, R., Merikangas, K.R., Hofler, M., Pfister, H., Isensee, B., & Wittchen, H.U. (2002). 'Parental alcohol use disorders and alcohol use and disorders in offspring: A community study'. *Psychological Medicine*, 32:63-78.

Lindgaard, H. (2005). 'Adult children of alcoholics: Are they different?' Nordisk Psykologi, 57:107-129.

Loukas, A., Zucker, R., Fitzgerald, H., & Krull, J. (2003). 'Developmental trajectories of disruptive behavior problems among sons of alcoholics: Effects of parent psychopathology, family conflict, and child undercontrol'. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 112:119-131.

Lowers, L., Hill, S.Y., Locke, J., Snidman, N., & Kagan, J. (1999). 'Behavioral inhibition in children from families at high risk for developing alcoholism'. *J Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry*, 38:410-7.

Lynskey, M.T., Fergusson, D.M., & Horwood, L.J. (1994). 'The effect of parental alcohol problems on rates of adolescent psychiatric disorders'. *Addiction*, 89:1277-86.

MacPherson, P., Stewart, S., & McWilliams, L. (2001). 'Parental problem drinking and anxiety disorder symptoms in adult offspring – examining the mediating role of anxiety sensitivity components'. *Addictive Behaviors*, 26:917-934.

Marcus, A. (1986). 'Academic achievement in elementary school children of alcoholic mothers'. *Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 42:372-376.

Maynard, S. (1997). 'Growing up in an alcohol family system: The effect on anxiety and differentiation of self'. *Journal of Substance Abuse*, 9:161-170.

McGrath, C.E., Watson, A.L., & Chassin, L. (1999). 'Academic achievement in adolescent children of alcoholics'. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 60:18-26.

McLoyd, V. (1990). 'The impact of economic hardship on black families and children: Psychological distress, parenting, and socioemotional development'. *Child Development*, 61:311-346.

Moos, R., & Moos, B. (1981). 'A typology of family social environments'. Family Process, 15:357-371.

Moos, R., & Moos, B. (1984). 'The process of recovery from alcoholism. III. Comparing functioning in families of alcoholics and matched control families'. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 45:111-118.

Mutzell, S. (1995). 'Are children of alcoholic mothers more psychologically damaged compared with children of mothers from the general population?' *Early Child Devel Care*, 109:159-173.

Nordberg, L., Rydelius, P.A., & Zetterstrom, R. (1994). 'Parental alcoholism and early childhood development'. *Acta Paediatrica*, 83:14-18.

Obot, I.S., & Anthony, J.C. (2004). 'Mental health problems in adolescent children of alcohol dependent parents: Epidemiologic research with a nationally representative sample'. *Journal of Child & Adolescent Substance Abuse*, 13:83-96.

Ohannessian, C.M., Hesselbrock, V.M., Kramer, J., Bucholz, K.K., Schuckit, M.A., Kuperman, S., & Nurnberger, J.I., Jr. (2004). 'Parental substance use consequences and adolescent psychopathology'. *Journal of Studies on Alcohol*, 65:725-30.

Ouellette, E., Rosett, H., Rosman, N., & Weiner, L. (1977). 'Adverse effects on offspring of maternal alcohol abuse during pregnancy'. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 297:528-530.

Ozkaragoz, T., Satz, P., & Noble, E.P. (1997). 'Neuropsychological functioning in sons of active alcoholic, recovering alcoholic, and social drinking fathers'. *Alcohol*, 14:31-7.

Puttler, L.I., Zucker, R.A., Fitzgerald, H.E., & Bingham, C.R. (1998). 'Behavioral outcomes among children of alcoholics during the early and middle childhood years: Familial subtype variations'. *Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research*, 22:1962-72.

Reich, W., Earls, F., Frankel, O., & Shayka, J.J. (1993). 'Psychopathology in children of alcoholics'. *J* Am Acad Child Adolesc Psychiatry, 32:995-1002.

Reich, W., Earls, F., & Powell, J. (1988). 'A comparison of the home and social environments of children of alcoholic and non-alcoholic parents'. *British Journal of Addiction*, 83:831-839.

Ritter, J., Stewart, M., Bernet, C., Coe, M., & Brown, S.A. (2002). 'Effects of childhood exposure to familial alcoholism and family violence on adolescent substance use, conduct problems, and self-esteem'. *Journal of Traumatic Stress*, 15:113-22.

Ross, L.T., & Hill, E.M. (2004). 'Comparing alcoholic and nonalcoholic parents on the family unpredictability scale'. *Psychological Reports*, 94:1385-91.

Rossow, I., & Hauge, R. (2004). 'Who pays for the drinking? Characteristics of the extent and distribution of social harms from others' drinking'. *Addiction*, 99:1094-1102.

Russell, M., Czarnecki, D.M., Cowan, R., McPherson, E., & Mudar, P.J. (1991). 'Measures of maternal alcohol use as predictors of development in early childhood'. *Alcohol Clin Exp Res*, 15:991-1000.

Rydelius, P. (1997). 'Annotation: Children of alcoholics a clinical concern for child and adolescent psychiatrists today?' *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 38:615-624.

Saggers, S., & Gray, D. (1998). *Dealing with alcohol: Indigenous usage in Australia, New Zealand and Canada*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.

Sher, K.J., Walitzer, K.S., Wood, P.K., & Brent, E.E. (1991). 'Characteristics of children of alcoholics – putative risk-factors, substance use and abuse, and psychopathology'. *Journal of Abnormal Psychology*, 100:427-448.

Streissguth, A. (1977). 'Maternal drinking and outcome of pregnancy – implications for child mental health'. *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, 47:422-431.

Tarter, R., Jacob, T., & Bremer, D. (1989). 'Cognitive status of sons of alcoholic men'. *Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research*, 13:232-235.

Thomas 2004b. Thomas J, Harden A, Oakley A, Oliver S, Sutcliffe K, Rees R, Brunton G, Kavanagh J. (2004) Integrating qualitative research with trials in systematic reviews. *BMJ*;328:1010-2.

Velleman, R., & Orford, J. (1990). 'Young adult offspring of parents with drinking problems: Recollections of parents' drinking and its immediate effects'. *British Journal of Clinical Psychology*, 29:297-317.

Woodside, M., Coughey, K., & Cohen, R. (1993). 'Medical costs of children of alcoholics – pay now or pay later'. *J Subst Abuse*, 5:281-7.

World Health Organization. (2006). Accessed November, 2005, from http://www.who.int

Young, N.K. (1997). 'Effects of alcohol and other drugs on children'. *J Psychoactive Drugs*, 29:23-42. Zhang, J.F., Wang, J., Lu, Y.X., Qiu, X.X., & Fang, Y. (2004). 'Alcohol abuse in a metropolitan city in China: A study of the prevalence and risk factors'. *Addiction*, 99:1103-1110.

# **APPENDIX** 1

Systematic review quality protocol: Quantitative studies

#### A. Selection bias

# Q1. Are the individuals selected to participate in the study likely to be representative of the target population?

| The authors have done everything reasonably possible to ensure that    |                 |
|--|-----------------|
| the target population is represented.                                  | Very likely     |
| Participants may not be representative if they are referred from a     |                 |
| source within a target population even if it is in a systematic manner |                 |
| (eg patients from a teaching hospital for adults with asthma,          |                 |
| only inner-city schools for adolescent risk).                          | Somewhat likely |
| Participants are probably not representative if they are self-referred |                 |
| or are volunteers (eg volunteer patients from a teaching hospital for  |                 |
| adults with asthma, inner-city school children with parental consent   |                 |
| for adolescent risk) or if you cannot tell.                            | Not likely      |
|  |                 |
| Q2. What percentage of selected individuals agreed to participate?     |                 |
| The % of subjects in the control and intervention groups that agreed   | %               |
| to participate in the study before they were assigned to intervention  |                 |
| or control groups.   |                 |
| There is no mention of how many individuals were approached            |                 |
| to participate   | Not reported    |

| There is no mention of how many individuals were approached   |                |
|---|----------------|
| to participate.   | Not reported   |
| The study was directed at a group of people in a specific geographical area, city, province, broadcast audience, where the denominator is |                |
| not known, eg mass media intervention.  | Not applicable |
|   |                |

#### **B.** Allocation bias

# **Q1. Indicate study design**

| Cohort (two-group pre and post)                                      |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Groups are assembled according to whether or not exposure to         | Two-group quasi  |
| [heavy alcohol use] has occurred. Study groups may not be equivalent | experimental     |
| or comparable on some features that affect the outcome.              |                  |
| Case-control study   |                  |
| A retrospective study design where the investigators gather 'cases'  | Case-control, no |
| of people who already have the outcome of interest and               | control group    |
| 'controls' that do not.  |                  |
| No control group   |                  |

#### C. Confounders

#### Q1. Were important confounders reported in the paper?

| No                           |
|------------------------------|
|                              |
| Yes                          |
| drinking (aggressive, social |
|                              |
|                              |

# **Q2.** If there are any differences between groups for important confounders, were they adequately managed in the analysis?

| Differences between groups for important confounders were controlled |     |
|--|-----|
| in the design (by stratification or matching).                       | No  |
| No attempt was made to control for confounders.                      | Yes |

#### Q3. Were there important confounders not reported?

| Describe.  | Yes |
|--|-----|
| All confounders discussed within the Review Group were reported. | No  |

#### D. Blinding

#### Q1. Were the outcome assessors blinded to the exposure status of the participants?

| Assessors were described as blinded to which participants were in the |                |
|---|----------------|
| control and other groups.   | Yes            |
| Assessors were able to determine what group the participants were in. | No             |
| The data was self-reported and was collected by way of a survey,      |                |
| questionnaire or interview.   | Not applicable |
| It is not possible to determine if the assessors were blinded or not. | Not reported   |

#### E. Data collection methods

#### Q1. Were data collection tools shown or are they known to be valid?

| The tools are known or were shown to measure what they were         |     |
|---|-----|
| intended to measure.  | Yes |
| There was no attempt to show that the tools measured what they were |     |
| intended to measure.  | No  |

| The tools are known or were shown to be consistent and accurate in   |     |
|--|-----|
| measuring the outcome of interest (eg test-retest, Cronback's alpha, |     |
| inter-rater reliability).  | Yes |
| There was no attempt to show that the tools were consistent and      |     |
| accurate in measuring the outcome of interest.                       | No  |

#### F. Withdrawals and drop-outs

#### Q1. Indicate the percentage of participants completing the study.

| %              |
|----------------|
| /0             |
|                |
|                |
|                |
| Not applicable |
|                |
| Not reported   |
|                |

#### G. Analysis

| Yes                      | Partially                               | No           |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|
| Q2. Is there a statistic | ally significant difference between gro | ups?         |
| Yes                      | No                                      | Not reported |

#### Summary of component ratings

| Α.  | Selection bias        |          |      |  |
|-----|-----------------------|----------|------|--|
| Str | ong                   | Moderate | Weak |  |
|     | Study design          |          |      |  |
| Str | ong                   | Moderate | Weak |  |
| C.  | Confounder            |          |      |  |
| Str | ong                   | Moderate | Weak |  |
|     | Blinding              |          |      |  |
| Str | ong                   | Moderate | Weak |  |
|     | Data collection metho |          |      |  |
| Str | ong                   | Moderate | Weak |  |
| F.  | Withdrawals and drop  | p-outs   |      |  |
|     | ong                   | Moderate | Weak |  |
| G.  | Analysis              |          |      |  |
| Со  | mments:               |          |      |  |
|     |                       |          |      |  |
|     |                       |          |      |  |
|     |                       |          |      |  |
|     |                       |          |      |  |

#### With both reviewers discussing the rating:

#### Is there a discrepancy between the two reviewers with respect to component ratings?

| Yes<br>If yes, indicate reason for the discrepancy: |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| If yes, indicat                                     | e reason for the discrepancy:             |  |
| Oversight   | Differences in interpretation of criteria | Differences in interpretation of the study |

#### **Component ratings for study**

#### A. SELECTION BIAS

#### Strong

Q1 = Very Likely AND Q2 = 80-100% Agreement OR Q1 = Very Likely AND Q2 = Not Applicable Moderate Q1 = Very Likely AND Q2 = 60-79% Agreement OR Q1 = Very Likely AND Q2 = Not Reported OR Q1 = Somewhat Likely AND Q2 = 80-100% OR Q1 = Somewhat Likely AND Q2 = 60-79% Agreement OR Q1 = Somewhat Likely AND Q2 = Not Applicable Weak Q1 = Not Likely OR Q2 = Less than 60% agreement OR Q1 = Somewhat Likely AND Q2 = Not Reported

#### **B. ALLOCATION BIAS**

Strong Study Design = RCT (not applicable to us) Moderate Study Design = Two-Group Quasi-Experimental Weak Study Design = Case Control, No Control Group

#### C. CONFOUNDERS

#### Strong

 $\begin{array}{l} Q1 = \text{No AND } Q2 = \text{N/A AND } Q3 = \text{No} \\ Q1 = \text{Yes AND } Q2 = \text{YES AND } Q3 = \text{No} \\ \hline \textbf{Moderate} \\ Q1 = \text{Yes AND } Q2 = \text{YES AND } Q3 = \text{Yes} \\ \hline \textbf{Weak} \\ Q1 = \text{Can't tell} \\ Q1 = \text{Can't tell} \\ Q1 = \text{Yes AND } Q2 = \text{No AND } Q3 = \text{Yes} \\ Q1 = \text{Yes AND } Q2 = \text{No AND } Q3 = \text{Yes} \\ Q1 = \text{Yes AND } Q2 = \text{No AND } Q3 = \text{No} \\ Q1 = \text{No AND } Q2 = \text{N/A AND } Q3 = \text{Yes} \\ \end{array}$ 

#### D. BLINDING

Strong Q1 = Yes Weak Q1 = No Q1 = Not Reported Not applicable

#### E. DATA COLLECTION METHODS

Strong Q1 = Yes AND Q2 = Yes Moderate Q1 = Yes AND Q2 = No Weak Q1 = No AND Q2 = Yes OR Q1 = No AND Q2 = No

#### F. WITHDRAWALS AND DROP-OUTS

#### Strong

Q1 = 80-100% **Moderate** Q1 = 60-79% **Weak** Q1 = Less than 60% OR Q1 = Not Reported Not Applicable **Not applicable** 

#### **Overall rating:**

The six criteria (eg selection bias, blinding etc) are each rated as 'strong', 'moderate' or 'weak' depending on characteristics of each criterion reported in the study. Once the ratings of characteristics are totalled, each study then receives an overall assessment of strong, moderate or weak quality. In order for a study to be rated as 'strong', four of the six quality assessment criteria have to be rated as strong, with no weak ratings. A rating of 'moderate' is achieved if less than four criteria are rated strong and one criterion is rated weak. A rating of 'weak' is given if two or more criteria are rated weak.

# **APPENDIX 2**

#### Systematic review quality protocol: Qualitative studies

#### **Screening questions**

1. Was there a clear statement of the aims of the research?

Consider:

- what the goal of the research was
- why it is important
- its relevance

#### 2. Is a qualitative methodology appropriate?

Consider:

 if the research seeks to interpret or illuminate the actions and/or subjective experiences of research participants

\_\_ Yes \_\_ No

\_\_ Yes \_\_ No

#### Is it worth continuing?

#### **Detailed questions**

Appropriate research design

# **3.** Was the research design appropriate to the aims of the research? Consider:

Consider:

 if the researcher has justified the research design (eg have they discussed how they decided which methods to use?)

#### Sampling

## 4. Was the recruitment strategy appropriate to the aims of the research?

- if the researcher has explained how the participants were selected
- if they explained why the participants theyselected were the most appropriate to provide access to the type of knowledge sought by the study
- if there are any discussions around recruitment (eg why some people chose not to take part)

#### Data collection

## 5. Were the data collected in a way that addressed the research issue?

Consider:

- if the setting for data collection was justified
- if it is clear how data were collected (eg focus group, semi-structured interview etc)
- if the researcher has justified the methods chosen
- if the researcher has made the methods explicit (eg for interview method, is there an indication of how interviews were conducted, did they use a topic guide?)
- if methods were modified during the study
- If so, has the researcher explained how and why?
- if the form of data is clear (eg tape recordings, video material, notes etc)
- if the researcher has discussed saturation of data

#### Reflexivity (research partnership relations/recognition of researcher bias)

# **6.** Has the relationship between researcher and participants been adequately considered? Consider whether it is clear:

- if the researcher critically examined their own role, potential bias and influence during:
- formulation of research questions
- data collection, including sample recruitment and choice of location
- how the researcher responded to events during the study and whether they considered the implications of any changes in the research design

#### Ethical issues

#### 7. Have ethical issues been taken into consideration?

Consider:

- if there are sufficient details of how the research was explained to participants for the reader to assess whether ethical standards were maintained
- if the researcher has discussed issues raised by the study (eg issues around informed consent or confidentiality or how they have handled the effects of the study on the participants during and after the study)
- if approval has been sought from the Ethics Committee

#### Data analysis

#### 8. Was the data analysis sufficiently rigorous?

Consider:

- if there is an in-depth description of the analysis process
- if thematic analysis is used. If so, is it clear how the categories/themes were derived from the data?
- whether the researcher explains how the data presented were selected from the original sample to demonstrate the analysis process
- if sufficient data are presented to support the findings
- to what extent contradictory data are taken into account
- whether the researcher critically examined their own role, potential bias and influence during analysis and selection of data for presentation

#### Findings

#### 9. Is there a clear statement of findings?

Consider:

- if the findings are explicit
- if there is adequate discussion of the evidence both for and against the researcher's arguments
- if the researcher has discussed the credibility of their findings
- if the findings are discussed in relation to the original research questions

#### Value of the research

#### 10. How valuable is the research? Write comments here.

Consider:

- if the researcher discusses the contribution the study makes to existing knowledge or understanding, eg do they consider the findings in relation to current practice or policy, or relevant research-based literature?
- if they identify new areas where research is necessary
- if the researchers have discussed whether or how the findings can be transferred to other populations or considered other ways the research may be used

# **APPENDIX 3**

This appendix contains evidence tables and quality assessment ratings for the studies in the literature review. There are 68 items in these tables.

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
|---|--|--|---|--|---------|
| ordberg, L.,<br>ydelius, P.A., &<br>etterstrom, R.<br>(994)<br>Parental<br>Iccoholism and<br>arly Childhood<br>evelopment'<br><i>cta Paediatrica,</i><br>8:14-18<br>esign:<br>ongitudinal<br>rospective<br>ating: Weak  | Advancing and testing of<br>hypothesis:<br>Where mother, father or both<br>are known to suffer from<br>alcoholism at the beginning of<br>their pregnancy, do these<br>children show deviations in<br>physical and mental<br>development up to 4 years old<br>and have more symptoms<br>particular to child psychiatry<br>and psychopathology than other<br>children in the groups studied? | <ul> <li>Participants:</li> <li>Cohort of 532 pregnant women who visited two maternal welfare centres in a new suburb of Stockholm for first time over a period of one year.</li> <li>Method: <ul> <li>Selection of 64 families in which 51 fathers and 13 mothers were alcoholics – both parents addicted in 10 families, remaining 41 only fathers. Selection of families based on compilation of interviews, police, hospital and social welfare records.</li> <li>Pregnancy and delivery in these families investigated with prospective methods.</li> <li>Data concerning psychological development and psychological health of children obtained by interviewing mother and evaluating child ages 1–4.</li> <li>During year 1, 452 and at year 4, 412 of the children evaluated on Griffiths' development scales.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>Foetal hazard indicated by<br/>lower birth weights and higher<br/>rate of perinatal deaths.</li> <li>Children of alcoholic parents<br/>had retarded development<br/>and showed more behavioural<br/>problems.</li> <li>Impaired physical<br/>development up to age 1<br/>disappeared later.</li> <li>Boys more vulnerable than<br/>girls.</li> <li>Consequence of behaviour<br/>more pronounced when both<br/>parents alcoholics.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Authors indicate that behavioural problems of alcoholic children may be result of emotional stress in vulnerable children and are not caused by damaging effects on the CNS.</li> <li>Further scope for questioning of parental psychopathology which frequently accompanies parental alcoholism as a more important determinant than alcoholism itself.</li> </ul> |         |
| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
| 2.<br>Hill, S.Y., & Muka,<br>D. (1996)<br>Childhood<br>osychopathology in<br>hildren from<br>'amilies of<br>alcoholic female<br>orobands'<br><i>Journal of the</i><br><i>American</i><br><i>Academy of Child</i><br>and <i>Adolescent</i><br><i>Psychiatry</i> ,<br>56(6):725-733,<br>lune<br>Design: Matched<br>by age and<br>gender) case-<br>control study<br>Rating: Weak | To determine prevalence of<br>DSM-III disorders among<br>children from families with<br>history of maternal alcoholism.  | <ul> <li>Participants:<br/>76 children between the ages of<br/>8-18 years from high- and<br/>low-risk groups and their<br/>families.</li> <li>Method: <ul> <li>Age and gender matched<br/>children divided into two<br/>groups: 'high-risk families'.</li> <li>High-risk group (N=38) were<br/>part of larger study of<br/>alcoholism, which included<br/>assessment on clinical status<br/>and number of<br/>neurobiological indicators of<br/>risk (Biological risk factors<br/>family study).</li> <li>Low-risk group (N=38) from<br/>community volunteers<br/>including multiple members<br/>families pedigrees selected for<br/>minimal psychology.</li> <li>Psychiatric assessment of 1st<br/>and 2nd degree relatives of<br/>children (DIS) through<br/>interviews to assess relatives<br/>on DSM3 and Feighner Axis 1<br/>pathology.</li> <li>Psychiatric evaluation of<br/>children on Schedule for<br/>Affective Disorders &amp;<br/>Schizophrenia (K-SADS),<br/>Epidemiologic (E), Present<br/>Episode (P) versions.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Children from maternal<br/>alcoholic families are at<br/>significantly higher risk for<br/>developing more psychiatric<br/>diagnoses than controls.</li> <li>Increased rates of ADHD and<br/>externalising disorders in<br/>children from high-risk<br/>families.</li> </ul>   | Risk of increased<br>developing<br>childhood<br>psychopathology<br>by presence of an<br>alcohol-<br>dependent father<br>(as well as<br>mother).  |         |

| Study<br>3.  | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
|--|---|---|---|---|---------|
| rrell, M.P.,<br>rrnes, G.M., &<br>nerjee, S.<br>1955)<br>mily cohesion<br>a buffer against<br>e effects of<br>biblem-<br>nking fathers on<br>rchological<br>tress, deviant<br>naviour, and<br>avy drinking in<br>plescents'<br><i>urnal of Health</i><br><i>d Social</i><br><i>havior</i> ,<br>1377-385<br>sign:<br>rgitudinal study<br>ting: Weak | To test the following hypotheses:<br>ii)The more cohesion<br>adolescents perceive in their<br>families the less distress,<br>deviance and heavy drinking<br>adolescents will show.<br>ii)The more stressful life events<br>adolescents experience the<br>more distress, deviance and<br>heavy drinking they will show.<br>iii)The more problem drinking in<br>the fathers the more distress<br>deviance and heavy drinking<br>adolescents will show.<br>iv)Family cohesion will buffer<br>the negative effects of a<br>father's problem drinking on<br>adolescents such that, as<br>family cohesion increases the<br>negative effects of the father's<br>problem drinking will decline. | Participants: Representative<br>sample by RDD of N=658<br>families (with children aged<br>13–16) living in households in a<br>Northeast Metro area (in USA).<br>Inclusion: At Time 1 household<br>has at least one teen aged<br>13–16 and at least one parent.<br>Methods:<br>T1 N=669 at T2 N=658 (94%<br>followed up).<br>Mother, fathers (if present) and<br>adolescent children (target child<br>and siblings) were interviewed in<br>the home.<br>Father's completed self-report<br>scales measuring problem<br>drinking; if absent mothers<br>indicated drinking patterns of<br>fathers.<br>Twenty-nine stressful life events<br>asked about and stress<br>recorded on a 3pt scale.<br>Family cohesion measures on a<br>10-item FACES cohesion scale. | Age, mother's education and<br>family structure have no effect<br>on distress.<br>Hypothesis i)<br>Evidence for more cohesion<br>equals less distress.<br>Hypothesis ii)<br>Evidence for more stressful<br>effects equals more distress.<br>Hypothesis iii)<br>Evidence against fathers'<br>problem drinking does not have<br>a main effect on distress.<br>However race and genders have<br>an effect on distress:<br>blacks show less distress than<br>whites;<br>boys show less distress than<br>girls.<br>Hypothesis iv)<br>Support found for a buffering<br>effect.  | Similar findings for<br>adolescent deviance<br>and heavy drinking<br>as for distress.<br>Whites, males and<br>other children<br>report higher<br>average levels of<br>deviance and heavy<br>drinking than<br>blacks, females and<br>younger children. |         |
| tudy   | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
| Jelliveau, J.M, &<br>itoppard, J.M.<br>1995)<br>Parental alcohol<br>buse and gender<br>s predictors of<br>syschopathology in<br>dult children of<br>lcoholics'<br>Addictive<br>Behaviours,<br>10:619-625<br>Design: Cross-<br>ectional<br>Rating: Weak   | <ul> <li>i) ACA are characterised by<br/>more severe psychopathology<br/>than ACNA.</li> <li>ii) Female ACA would be<br/>characterised by higher levels<br/>of symptomatology than would<br/>male ACA.</li> <li>iii) That ACA whose opposite-sex<br/>parent was alcohol-abusing<br/>would be characterised by<br/>higher levels of<br/>symptomatology than ACA<br/>whose same-sex parent<br/>abused alcohol.</li> </ul>   | Volunteers enrolled in<br>introductory psychology.<br>Blinding to outcome of interest.<br>Measures:<br>Clinical analysis questionnaire<br>(CAQ) and children of alcoholics<br>screening test (CAST).<br>Analysis:<br>N=425<br>Discriminant analysis and<br>MANOVA.  | psychoticism and neuroticism<br>on the CAQ contributed to<br>discrimination between ACA and<br>ACNA.<br>Levels of symptomatology<br>indicative of depression and<br>general maladjustment were<br>found to be higher in ACA than<br>ACNA.<br>No gender differences specific<br>to ACA.<br>Males scored higher than<br>females on depression and<br>psychoticism regardless of<br>group.   |   |         |
| A longitudinal<br>tudy of children of<br>locholics:<br>redicting young<br>dult substance<br>sed disorders,<br>nxiety and<br>lepression'<br><i>fournal of<br/>bynormal</i><br><i>syschology</i> ,<br>08:106-119<br>Design:<br>ongitudinal study<br>Rating: Moderate   | Research quest         Addresses:         i) Does parent alcoholism<br>elevate risk for adult<br>psychopathology?         iii) Is the risk specific to parent<br>alcoholism above and beyond<br>other parental<br>psychopathology?         iiii)Is parent alcoholism risk<br>mediated through adolescent<br>internalising and externalising<br>symptomatology?         iv)Does adolescent alcohol and<br>drug use contribute to risk for<br>young adult psychopathology?  | Participants & methods<br>Participants were from an<br>ongoing longitudinal study at T1<br>N=454 adolescents; N=246<br>cases at least one biological<br>alcoholic parent (also custodial<br>parent) and N=208 controls<br>demographically matched.<br>Recruitment and<br>representativeness of sample<br>shown elsewhere<br>(see McGrath, C.E, Watson,<br>A.L., & Chassin, L. (1999)).<br>Inclusion of cases:<br>() Hispanic or non-Hispanic<br>Caucasian ethnicity.<br>(ii) Arizona residency.<br>(iii) Argota 10.5-15.5 years.<br>(v)English speaking.<br>v)English speaking.<br>v)English speaking.<br>v)Biological and custodial<br>parent met DSM-III alcohol<br>abuse or dependence criteria<br>or FH-RDC criteria (absent<br>parent).                | Results<br>COAs were more likely than<br>non-COAs to have lifetime<br>diagnosis of alcohol abuse or<br>dependence (result seen in<br>target adolescents and full-<br>biological siblings).<br>COAs' risk for alcohol abuse/<br>dependence in the past 5 years<br>did not differ whether or not<br>their fathers' alcoholism was<br>active or remitted during the<br>study period.<br>There were robust findings that<br>parental alcoholism was<br>associated with off-spring<br>alcohol and drug abuse/<br>dependence above and beyond<br>parental antisocial personality,<br>depression, and anxiety<br>disorder.<br>The current data supported the<br>hypothesis that the effects of<br>parent alcoholism on young | Other findings  | Comment |

The current study found little evidence for unique effects of

And parent did not meet criteria

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|---|--|--|----------------|---------|
| itudy   | Research quest  | Participants & methods         for alcohol dependence.         Method:         Reported elsewhere. Three annual computer-assisted interviews of adolescents and parents and a long-term follow-up (T4) was conducted 5-7 years after the initial assessment.         At T4, initial participants were aged 18-23, N=407; 213 cases, 194 controls         Full-biological siblings aged 18-23 at T4 were also interviewed.         Measures:         Parental alcoholism and associated psychopathology: at T1 lifetime DSM-III diagnoses of alcoholism, affective disorder, and antisocial personality; at T4 lifetime DSM-III anxiety disorder diagnoses, and parents who were not alcoholic at T1 were administered C-DIS sections for alcohol abuse and dependence.         Recency of parental alcoholism self-reports of alcohol         at each wave and T4.         Adolescent symptoms reported at each wave and T4.         Adolescents' alcohol and drug-related problems using diagnostic interview for children and adolescents' alcohol and drug-related problems using diagnostic interview for children and adolescents – parent version.         Young adult diagnoses at T4 using DSM-III-R for alcohol abuse, drug abuse and dependence, affective disorder, using C-DIS III-R). | Adolescent substance use on young adult diagnoses.   | Other findings | Comment |
| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
| Study<br>6.   | Research quest<br>Using the stress paradigm,  | Based on responses from a  | Results<br>Analysis:   | other munugs   | Comment |
| Braithwaite, V., &<br>Devine, C. (1993)<br>'Life satisfaction<br>and adjustment of<br>children of<br>alcoholics: The<br>effects of parental<br>drinking, family<br>disorganization<br>and survival roles'<br><i>British Journal of<br/>Clinical</i><br><i>Psychology</i> ,<br>32:417-429<br>Design: Cross-<br>sectional<br>Rating: Weak | investigates the extent to which<br>parental alcohol dependency,<br>family disorganisation and<br>survival roles (Black's<br>responsible child and<br>Wegscheider's hero child who<br>takes the adult role long before<br>it is due) affected the<br>adjustment of children of<br>alcoholics (COAs).<br>Aim:<br>To explore family relationships<br>and survival roles as<br>moderators, mediators and main<br>effects in the prediction of child<br>adjustment from parental<br>alcohol dependency. | <ul> <li>non-random community sample<br/>(59 school children from a<br/>public and a private school in<br/>Canberra, Australia, 48 children<br/>from drop-in centres and youth<br/>refuges in Canberra and five<br/>from a self-help group of<br/>children of alcoholics) of N=112<br/>adolescents who volunteered to<br/>take part in this study.</li> <li>Measures:<br/>Questionnaires measuring:<br/>i) Parental alcoholism (children<br/>of alcoholics screening test<br/>(CAST)).</li> <li>ii) Family cohesion (Cooper,<br/>Holman, &amp; Braithwaite's<br/>pictorial representation index).</li> <li>iii) Parent-child intimacy.</li> <li>iv) Child survival roles.</li> <li>v) Adolescent adjustment (GHQ-<br/>12).</li> <li>vi) Life satisfaction (Life 3<br/>scale).</li> <li>vii) Demographics (age, sex,<br/>employment status).</li> </ul>   | Used hierarchical multiple<br>regression analysis.<br>Parental alcoholism did not add<br>anything above and beyond<br>family support (family, parent-<br>child intimacy and<br>deliberateness) in the prediction<br>of GHQ scores; alcoholism did<br>make a small but significant<br>contribution (in R-squared) to<br>life satisfaction, net of family<br>support.<br>Family variables served the<br>function of additional stressors<br>in the lives of COA.<br>Survival roles of lost child,<br>acting-out child and clown child<br>were linked with symptoms and<br>life disatisfaction.<br>No evidence was found to<br>support a buffering for either<br>responsible child or the placater<br>child in relation to either life<br>satisfaction or GHQ scores. |                |         |

| Study              | Research quest                     | Participants & methods   | Results                            | Other findings | Comment |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
|                    | To test whether adolescent         | At T1, N=454 adolescents and   | i) Cluster analysis used to group  |                |         |
| eLucia, C., Belz,  | internalising problems,            | parents COA N=246, controls  | active alcoholic fathers into      |                |         |
| ., & Chassin, L.   | externalising problems, heavy      | N=208.   | trajectories of parental alcohol   |                |         |
| 2001)              | alcohol use, fathers' parenting    |  | impairment.                        |                |         |
|                    | and family conflict varied over    | Recruitment and  | ii) Used these trajectories to     |                |         |
| Do adolescent      | time with fluctuations in fathers' | representativeness of sample   | predict changes over time in       |                |         |
| symptomatology     | alcohol impairment and whether     | shown elsewhere  | family and child outcomes using    |                |         |
| and family         | children of recovered alcoholic    | (see McGrath, C.E. Watson,   | longitudinal MANOVA models.        |                |         |
| environment vary   | fathers differed from children of  | A.L., & Chassin, L. (1999)).   | longitudinar in a to be modeler    |                |         |
| over time with     | non-alcoholic fathers.             | 7.E., & Onassin, E. (1999).  | No support for hypothesis 'that    |                |         |
| luctuations in     | non-alconolic latricis.            | Inclusion of cases:  | adolescent symptomatology and      |                |         |
| parental alcohol   |                                    |  | family environment vary over       |                |         |
| mpairment?'        |                                    | <ul> <li>i) Hispanic or non-Hispanic<br/>Caucasian ethnicity.</li> </ul> | time with fluctuations in paternal |                |         |
| mpairment?         |                                    |  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | ii) Arizona residency.   | alcohol impairment'.               |                |         |
| Developmental      |                                    | iii) Aged 10.5-15.5 years.   |                                    |                |         |
| Psychology,        |                                    | iv) English speaking.  | However, adolescents in            |                |         |
| 37:207-216         |                                    | v) Biological or custodial parent  | recovered alcoholic families       |                |         |
|                    |                                    | met DSM-III alcohol abuse or   | exhibited more externalising       |                |         |
| Design:            |                                    | dependence criteria or FH-   | problems and more frequent         |                |         |
| Longitudinal study |                                    | RDC criteria (absent parent).  | heavy alcohol use than             |                |         |
|                    |                                    |  | adolescents in control families.   |                |         |
| Rating: Moderate   |                                    | Matched controls:  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | Matched by demographics  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | (ethnicity, family structure,  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | within 1 year in age, SES  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | (property value)) and  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | neighbourhood.   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | neighbournood.   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | And parent did not meet criteria   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | for alcohol dependence.  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | for alconol dependence.  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | Markland al  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | Method:  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | Reported elsewhere. Three  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | annual computer-assisted   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | interviews of adolescents and  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | parents.   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    |  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | Final N=267 (58.8%) families   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | (N=137 cases; N=130 controls);   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 41.2% rate of dropouts.  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    |  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | Measures:  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 1.Familial alcoholism and  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | associated psychopathology   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | DSM-III-alcohol abuse;   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | affective disorder, antisocial   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | personality disorder, family   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | history of alcoholism.   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 2. Paternal alcohol-related  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    |  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | dependence.  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 3. Paternal daily drinking.  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 4. Paternal alcoholism recovery.   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 5. Adolescnt symptomatology  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | <ul> <li>– child behaviour check-list;</li> </ul>                        |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | youth self-report, internalising   |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | 1  | 1                                  | 1              | 1       |
|                    |                                    | and externalising problems,  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    | heavy drinking,  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |                                    |  |                                    |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|--|---|--|---|----------------|---------|
| 8.<br>Cuijpers, P.,<br>Langendoen, Y., &<br>Bijl, R.V. (1999)<br>'Psychiatric<br>disorders in adult<br>children of<br>problem drinkers:<br>Prevalence, first<br>onset and<br>comparison<br>with other risk<br>factors'<br>Addiction<br>94(10):1489-98<br>Design: Cross-<br>sectional<br>Rating: Weak | <ol> <li>To confirm the increased risk<br/>of psychiatric disorders in<br/>ACOAs.</li> <li>To test if the age of onset of<br/>the disorders differs for<br/>ACOAs versus non-ACOAs.</li> <li>To estimate the weight of<br/>being an ACOA compared to<br/>other risk factors including<br/>childhood traumas, other<br/>parental problem behaviours<br/>and current risk factors.</li> </ol> | Participants:<br>A random sample of N=7,147<br>Dutch people aged 18 to 64<br>(from within households) as part<br>of the Netherlands Mental<br>Health Survey and Incidences<br>Study from February to<br>December 1996 (response rate<br>was 69.7%).<br>Measures:<br>Structured interviews<br>GHQ-confounder measure<br>psychiatric disorders (CIDI-<br>composite international<br>diagnostic interview (uses DSM-<br>III-R and ICD-10 criteria and<br>definitions).<br>Confounders measured and<br>weighted for age, gender,<br>marital status, urbanisation (to<br>make population representative<br>of national population of the<br>Netherlands).<br>Self-reported problem drinking<br>of parents, depression, anxiety,<br>delusions or hallucinations. | <ul> <li>Risk factors included in the analysis were: employment status, marital status, age, gender, education and income.</li> <li>1.ACOAs had a significant higher lifetime, 12-month and 1-month prevalence of mood, anxiety and abuse/ dependence disorders. Sons of problem drinkers also had a higher prevalence of eating disorders and schizophrenia, particularly children of fathers with drinking problems.</li> <li>2.The first onset of the mood and anxiety disorders took place at a younger age in ACOAs.</li> <li>3.Relative to other parental problem behaviours and childhood traumas, parental problem drinking is a strong predictor of psychiatric disorders (in particular abuse/dependence disorders).</li> </ul> |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings   | Comment |
|--|---|---|--|--|---------|
| 9.<br>Ritter, J., Stewart,<br>M., Bernet, C.,<br>Coe, M., & Brown,<br>S.A. (2002)<br>'Effects of<br>childhood<br>exposure to family<br>alcoholism and<br>family violence on<br>adolescent<br>substance use,<br>conduct problems,<br>and self-esteem'<br><i>Journal of<br/>Traumatic Stress</i> ,<br>15:113-122<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Weak  | Examines potential additive and<br>interactive effects of childhood<br>exposure to family violence and<br>childhood exposure to familial<br>alcoholism on adolescent<br>functioning as measured by<br>level of adolescent substance<br>use, conduct problems and<br>emotional functioning.  | Participants:<br>N=109 (61 girls, 48 boys) aged<br>12–18 and their parents.<br>Recruitment:<br>Through newspaper and radio<br>adverts, peer referral, parents in<br>alcohol and drug treatment<br>programmes.<br>Area:<br>Metropolitan San Diego<br>Method:<br>Childhood exposure to alcohol-<br>abusing family model was<br>assessed through a structured<br>interview with teen and parent<br>separately. History of alcohol<br>dependence assessed using<br>DSM-III-R. Data collected in five<br>waves over 6 years.<br>Measures:<br>Three domains of adolescent<br>function:<br>i) Lifetime levels of substance<br>use.<br>ii) Conduct disorder behaviours.   | Adolescent substance use is<br>related to youth's age and<br>alcohol-abusing family models.<br>Conduct disorders behaviour is<br>related to alcohol-abusing family<br>models and exposure to family<br>violence in girls but not boys.<br>Alcohol-abusing family models<br>and family violence helped<br>explain variance in self-esteem<br>in girls but not boys.<br>Family violence explained some<br>variance in self-esteem in boys.   | Girls with a low level<br>of family violence<br>differed in conduct<br>disorder behaviour<br>with presence/<br>absence of alcohol<br>abuse (presence<br>higher than<br>absence)<br>– no difference<br>found with high<br>levels of violence. |         |
| Study  | Research quest  | iii) Self-esteem. Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings   | Comment |
| <ul> <li>10.</li> <li>Grekin, E.R,</li> <li>Brennan, P.A., &amp;</li> <li>Hammen, C.</li> <li>(2005)</li> <li>'Parental alcohol<br/>use disorders and<br/>child delinquency:<br/>The mediating<br/>effects of executive<br/>functioning and<br/>chronic family<br/>stress'</li> <li><i>Journal of Studies</i><br/>on Alcohol, 66:14-<br/>22</li> <li>Design:<br/>Longitudinal study</li> <li>Rating: Strong</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>To test the hypotheses that:</li> <li>1. A parental history of alcohol<br/>use disorders (AUDS) will be<br/>related to higher levels of<br/>child self-reported violent and<br/>non-violent delinquency.</li> <li>2. A parental history of AUDs<br/>will be associated with child<br/>neuropsychological<br/>functioning and chronic family<br/>stress.</li> <li>3. Child neuropsychological<br/>functioning and family stress<br/>will mediate the relationship<br/>between parental AUDs and<br/>child delinquent outcomes.</li> </ul> | A sub-sample of N=816 families<br>with children born between<br>1981 and 1984 at Mater<br>Misericordiae Mother's Hospital<br>in Brisbane, Australia from a<br>larger cohort study of N=7,223,<br>from N=991 eligible (82%).<br>Sub-sample selected on the<br>basis that it included a larger<br>number of women with a history<br>of depressive symptoms and a<br>sample of comparison women<br>was selected on the basis that<br>women had no or few<br>depressive symptoms.<br>Sub-sample differed on ethnic<br>mix and age of mothers.<br>Blinding – interviewer blind to<br>depressive symptom history.<br>Measures:<br>Parental AUDs;<br>structured clinical interview –<br>DSM-IV (if biological parent<br>present); family history research<br>diagnostic criteria (FHRDC) –<br>when biological father not<br>available.<br>Youth delinquency – self-reports<br>of both non-violent and violent<br>acts.<br>Youth neuropsychological<br>functioning – Stropp colour word<br>test to measure selective<br>attention; preservative error<br>score on the Wisconsin card<br>sort test.<br>Chronic family stress – semi-<br>structured interview based on<br>versions of a chronic strain<br>functioning for children and<br>adults. | <ul> <li>Analysis controlled for:</li> <li>i) Maternal depression status.</li> <li>ii) Biological father's antisocial personality disorder.</li> <li>iii) Youth IQ – measured by Wechsler intelligence scale for children III.</li> <li>iv) SES-measured by mother's education and currently married to biological father.</li> <li>Results:</li> <li>Paternal (but not maternal)</li> <li>AUDs predicted child violent and non-violent delinquency.</li> <li>Family stress medicated the relationship between paternal</li> <li>AUDs and both violent and non-violent delinquency.</li> <li>Executive functioning mediated the relationship between paternal AUDs and violent delinquency.</li> </ul> |  |         |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|---|--|---|---|----------------|---------|
| Study<br>11.<br>Connolly, G.M.,<br>Casswell, S.,<br>Stewart, J., Silva,<br>P.A., & O'Brien,<br>M.K. (1993)<br>'The effects of<br>parents' alcohol<br>problems on<br>children's<br>behaviour as<br>reported by<br>parents and by<br>teachers'<br>Addiction,<br>88:1383-90<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Moderate | Research quest Investigate the effect of parents' alcohol problems on their children's behaviour at school (as reported by teachers) and at home (as reported by parents). | Participants & methods<br>N=1,037 at age 3 (from<br>N=1,661 babies born in<br>Dunedin during 1972) followed<br>up at age 9 (76% of 1,037) and<br>at age 13 (71% of 1,037).<br>Parents' (95% of interviews<br>done with mother) reports of<br>child behaviour (via Rutter Child<br>Scale A) at age 9 and via the<br>revised behaviour problem<br>checklist at age 13.<br>Teachers' reports of behaviour<br>(via Rutter Child Scale B) at<br>ages 9 and 13.<br>Family relationship – measured<br>by Family Environment Scale at<br>ages 9 and 13.<br>Child's IQ via Wechsler verbal<br>and performance scales.<br>Alcohol problems in the family –<br>via open-ended face-to-face<br>interview. | Results           Analysis:           Logistic regression investigated<br>effects of family relationships,<br>gender, SES, child IQ and<br>parental alcohol problems.           Results:           At age 9 parents' alcohol<br>problems contributed to<br>explanation of children's<br>problem behaviours as reported<br>by teachers. However, the same<br>effect was not shown at age 13,<br>but being male and having a<br>lower reading proficiency were<br>associated with increased<br>likelihood of high levels of<br>problem behaviour reported by<br>teacher.           At age 13, severe parental<br>alcohol problems were<br>associated with increased<br>likelihood of high levels of<br>problem behaviour reported by<br>parents.           Poorer family relationships were<br>associated with higher levels of<br>problem behaviour problems reported by<br>parents.           Poorer family relationships were<br>associated with higher levels of<br>problem behaviour problems reported by<br>parents.           Poorer family relationships were<br>associated with higher levels of<br>behaviour problems reported by<br>parents at age 13.           Lower reading proficiency and | Other findings | Comment |
|   |  |   | lower verbal IQ were associated<br>with reports of high levels of<br>problem behaviour at age 13.   |                |         |

| Study                  | Research quest   | Participants & methods                        | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|------------------------|--|---|---|----------------|---------|
| 12.<br>Velleman. R., & | To provide a description of<br>childhood experiences involving | Participants:<br>N=250 16-35-year-olds, N=170 | Almost all offspring described<br>parental drinking spanned at      |                |         |
| Orford, J. (1990)      | a problem drinking parent, as                                  | of whom reported at least one                 | least middle childhood and early                                    |                |         |
| 011010, J. (1990)      | provided retrospectively by a                                  | parent had a drinking problem                 | adolescence.  |                |         |
| 'Young adult           | mixed volunteer sample of                                      | with onset before the                         | autiescence.  |                |         |
| offspring of           | offspring (most of whom have                                   | respondent was 21 or before                   | Only half were aware of any   |                |         |
| parents with           | not been identified as having                                  | they left home; and N=80 of                   | relevant treatment of the   |                |         |
| drinking problems:     | problems in adulthood  | whom reported that neither                    | parents' problems.  |                |         |
| Recollections of       | themselves) and most of whose                                  | parent had a drinking problem.                |   |                |         |
| parents' drinking      | problem drinking parents had                                   | P   | The commonly recalled effects                                       |                |         |
| and its immediate      | not been identified as such                                    | Recruited 2:1 cases: Controls                 | of parents drinking at home   |                |         |
| effects'               | whilst the offspring were at                                   | with equal males and females in               | were parents' changeable and  |                |         |
|                        | home.  | each group and equal numbers                  | irritable moods, as well as their                                   |                |         |
| British Journal of     |  | in 16-20, 21-25, 26-30 and 31-                | unreliability and tendency to                                       |                |         |
| Clinical               | To identify variables within these                             | 35 age groups.                                | upset or fail to join in with family                                |                | 1       |
| Psychology,            | family histories which might                                   |   | activities.   |                |         |
| 29:297-317             | provide a useful differentiation                               | Volunteers recruited from a wide              |   |                |         |
|                        | within the sample of offspring of                              | range of sources (clinical/                   | Also, two-thirds reported   |                |         |
| Design: Case-          | problem drinking parents and                                   | agency and                                    | parents' suffering major physical                                   |                |         |
| control study          | which might then enable a test                                 | community/advertising) from                   | changes (weight and   |                |         |
|                        | to be made of hypotheses about                                 | southwest of England.                         | appearance) and physical  |                |         |
| Rating: Weak           | the factors responsible for                                    |   | problems (liver, stomach, heart).                                   |                |         |
|                        | different adulthood outcomes.                                  | Groups compared for                           | A third reported parents  |                |         |
|                        |  | representativeness and                        | attempted suicide or made a   |                |         |
|                        |  | differences - they were different             | suicidal gesture at least once.                                     |                |         |
|                        |  | on SES (based on father's                     |   |                |         |
|                        |  | longest-held job).                            | Worry, and uncertainty, feeling                                     |                |         |
|                        |  | Method:                                       | of family instability, experience                                   |                |         |
|                        |  | Two interviews 12 months apart                | of being caught between the   |                |         |
|                        |  | on childhood experiences and                  | interests of two parents and the<br>adoption of certain adult roles |                |         |
|                        |  | current adjustment. Results                   | were reported far more  |                |         |
|                        |  | reported here relate mostly to                | frequently by offspring of  |                |         |
|                        |  | the first interview.                          | parents with drinking problems                                      |                |         |
|                        |  | the mat mat wew.                              | than controls.  |                |         |
|                        |  | Interview schedule was a mix of               |   |                |         |
|                        |  | structured/survey questions and               | Offspring with mothers with   |                |         |
|                        |  | in-depth/clinical questions (open             | drinking problems recalled  |                |         |
|                        |  | questions).                                   | significantly more negative   |                |         |
|                        |  |   | childhood experiences.  |                |         |
|                        |  | Twelve questionnaires,                        |   |                |         |
|                        |  | checklists and card sorts, each               |   |                |         |
|                        |  | of standard format, were used at              |   |                | 1       |
|                        |  | appropriate points in the first               |   |                |         |
|                        |  | interview.                                    |   |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|--|---|---|---|----------------|---------|
| 13.<br>Mutzell, S. (1995)<br>'Are children of<br>alcoholic mothers<br>more<br>psychologically<br>damaged<br>compared with<br>children of<br>mothers from the<br>general<br>population?'<br><i>Early Child<br/>Development and<br/>Care</i> , 109:159-173<br>Design: Matched<br>case-control study<br>Rating: Weak                  | To determine if children of<br>alcoholic mothers were more<br>psychologically damaged<br>compared with children of<br>mothers from the general<br>population.   | N=80; matched pairs of 40<br>women (from a simple random<br>sample group P) from the<br>general population and 40<br>female alcoholic inpatients<br>(consecutively admitted group<br>A) living in a geographically<br>defined area in the northern<br>part of Stockholm.<br>Inclusion cases:<br>Being born on an even day of<br>the month and staying at least<br>one week at the clinic for<br>voluntary treatment of alcohol<br>problems (admitted for the first<br>time during a two-year period),<br>and fulfilling the DSM-II-R<br>alcohol abuse criteria.<br>Measures:<br>General medical examination, a<br>psychiatric and social history,<br>neuropsychological and X-rays<br>(heart and lungs), ECG, blood<br>and urine tests.<br>Blinding was done. | Chi-square test and Student's t-<br>test were used for testing<br>significant differences.<br>COAs develop social<br>maladjustment problems and<br>addictions, somatic and<br>psychiatric disease and poor<br>health status at higher rates<br>than the general population.<br>Children using alcohol and<br>drugs had the highest rates of<br>convictions for crimes and<br>felonies.<br>No differences between girls<br>and boys in group A in terms of<br>problems, especially concerning<br>registration by the temperance<br>board and Children's Welfare<br>Committee, social assistance,<br>psychiatric care and visits to<br>child counselling clinics and<br>abuse of alcohol. |                |         |
| Study  | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
| 14.<br>Eiden, R.D.,<br>Edwards, E.P., &<br>Leonard, K.E.<br>(2004)<br>'Predictors of<br>effortful control<br>among children of<br>alcoholic and non-<br>alcoholic fathers'<br><i>Journal of Studies</i><br><i>on Alcohol</i> ,<br>65:309-319, May<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Weak                                 | To examine:<br>1. The association between<br>fathers' alcoholism and<br>children's effortful control.<br>2. The role of parental warmth<br>and toddler temperament as<br>mediators or moderators of<br>this relationship.   | N=226 families were recruited<br>through New York State birth<br>records when their infant age<br>was 12 months. Of these,<br>N=102 were non-alcoholic<br>parents and for N=124 the<br>father was an alcoholic.<br>Families were assessed when<br>their child was 12, 18, 24 and<br>36 months.<br>Measures:<br>Parental alcohol use self-<br>reported (UM-CIDI interviews<br>and DSM-IV criteria for alcohol<br>abuse used); toddler<br>temperament – using the<br>Toddler Behaviour Assessment<br>Questionnaire (TBAQ), parental<br>warmth (observed free-play<br>interactions), effortful control.  | Results indicate that boys of<br>alcoholic fathers exhibit lower<br>overall levels of effortful control<br>than boys of non-alcoholics.<br>For boys, fathers' warmth over<br>the second year of life mediated<br>the association between fathers'<br>alcoholism and effortful control.<br>Maternal warmth was a unique<br>predictor of effortful control for<br>boys.<br>For girls, fathers' alcoholism was<br>associated with lower parental<br>warmth, which was in turn a<br>significant predictor of effortful<br>control.  |                |         |
| Study  | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
| <ul> <li>15.</li> <li>Ross, L.T. &amp; Hill,</li> <li>E.M. (2004)</li> <li>'Comparing<br/>alcoholic and non-<br/>alcoholic parents<br/>on the Family<br/>Unpredictability<br/>Scale'</li> <li><i>Psychological</i><br/><i>Reports</i>, 94:1385-<br/>1391</li> <li>Design: Case-<br/>control study</li> <li>Rating: Weak</li> </ul> | Examine alcoholic parents' and<br>community parents' reports of<br>family functioning using the<br>Family Unpredictability Scale, a<br>multidimensional measure<br>yielding scores for nurturance,<br>finances, discipline and meals<br>unpredictability. Expect families<br>with an alcoholic parent to be<br>more unpredictable than<br>families without an alcoholic<br>parent on all four sub-scales<br>and on the total score. | Participants:<br>N=25 alcoholic parents<br>recruited from treatment centres<br>(entered within last six weeks),<br>N=27 non-alcoholic parents<br>(screened using DIS) from a<br>community sample (recruited<br>through newspapers and flyers).<br>Groups were similar on ethnicity,<br>age and number of children,<br>however they were different in<br>terms of more men in alcoholic<br>group and the alcoholic group<br>had fewer years of education<br>than controls.<br>Measures:<br>Total score on the Family<br>Unpredictability Scale and<br>scores for nurturance, finances,<br>discipline and meals<br>unpredictability sub-scales.   | Scores were compared using<br>MANOVA controlling for sex and<br>education.<br>Alcoholic parents reported more<br>total and discipline<br>unpredictability than controls.<br>Nurturance scores significantly<br>differed according to the sex<br>covariate – with men reporting<br>more unpredictable nurturance<br>than women.<br>Finances scores significantly<br>differed according to the<br>education covariate – with<br>education negatively correlated<br>with financial unpredictability.<br>No difference between groups<br>on meals predictability.   |                |         |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|---------|
| <ol> <li>cowers, L., Hill,<br/>.V., Locke, J.,<br/>.nidman, N., &amp;<br/>.agan, J. (1999)</li> <li>Behavioural<br/>hhibition in<br/>hildren from<br/>amilies at high<br/>sk for developing<br/>lcoholism'</li> <li><i>ournal of the</i><br/><i>Imerican</i><br/><i>lcademy of Child</i><br/><i>and Adolescent</i><br/><i>Psychiatry</i>,<br/>8(4):410-17</li> <li>vesign: Matched<br/>air case-control<br/>tudy</li> <li>tudy</li> </ol> | To test whether children at risk<br>for the development of adult<br>alcohol dependence (COA<br>compared to controls) would<br>show behavioural inhibition to<br>the unfamiliar, an early<br>childhood temperament<br>characteristic.   | <ul> <li>N=18 matched pairs of children aged 4 to 6 (from white only families matched on age, socio-economic status and gender) from high-risk (offspring of parents who came from multigenerational, high-density alcoholism pedigrees and absent of depression and schizophrenia) and low-risk (one parent is from a pedigree with a low density of alcoholism and absent of depression and schizophrenia) groups who are resident in the Pittsburgh metropolitan area.</li> <li>Measure: Parents' diagnosis made using DSM-II criteria for Axis I psychopathology and the Research Diagnostic Criteria diagnosis for alcoholism.</li> <li>For three separate play sessions the child was observed during each of the 30-minute sessions through a one-way mirrored window, supplemented by cameras with additional views.</li> <li>Two primary raters (one per child) and a backup staff member monitored primary raters.</li> <li>Measures: 1)Latency of the first occasion to speak.</li> <li>2) Amount of time spent in proximal to the parent.</li> <li>3) Amount of time staring at the other child.</li> </ul>                                | Analysis used repeated-<br>measures analysis of variance.<br>Present data demonstrate that<br>preschool white children, with<br>familial loading for alcoholism<br>far in excess of that found in the<br>general population are more<br>likely to be behaviourally<br>inhibited to the unfamiliar than<br>children of parents without<br>familial loading.<br>Increased behavioural inhibition<br>among the high-risk children<br>was seen for the three major<br>variables (staring (mean time of<br>staring of 46.4 seconds vs. 7.3<br>seconds), spending time<br>proximal to the parent, and total<br>time speaking to the other child<br>(mean time of speaking of<br>106.5 seconds vs. 172.2<br>seconds)).<br>No statistically significant<br>differences by risk group for<br>latency to touch toys or latency<br>to speak.  |                |         |
|   |  | <ul><li>4) Total time speaking.</li><li>5) Latency to touch toys.</li></ul>  |  |                |         |
| Study   | Research quest<br>Hypotheses:  | Participants & methods Subjects were 10–14-year-old  | Results<br>Verbal IQ and FSIQ of sons of   | Other findings | Comment |
| 22karagoz, T.,<br>Satz, P., & Noble,<br>E. P. (1997)<br>Neuropsychologic-<br>al functioning in<br>sons of active<br>alcoholic,<br>recovering<br>alcoholic, and<br>social drinking<br>'athers'<br><i>Alcohol</i> , 14(1):31-<br>37<br>Design: Case-<br>zontrol study<br>Rating: Weak   | <ol> <li>Offspring of active alcoholic<br/>parents whose alcoholism is<br/>more likely genetically based<br/>and more severe in form will<br/>show significant differences in<br/>selective areas of cognitive<br/>function relative to children of<br/>non-alcoholics.</li> <li>Children of recovering<br/>alcoholics whose alcoholism is<br/>more likely environmentally<br/>induced and less severe in<br/>form will be less likely to show<br/>differences in certain areas of<br/>cognitive function relative to<br/>children of non-alcoholics.</li> </ol> | Subjects were 10-14-year-old<br>sons of active alcoholic fathers<br>(AAF (the more severe group);<br>N=56), recovering alcoholic<br>fathers (RAF (the less severe<br>group); N=56) non-alcoholic<br>social drinking fathers (SDF;<br>N=72).<br>Recruitment:<br>By distributing flyers to<br>elementary and junior high<br>schools in Los Angeles.<br>Volunteers phoned the UCLA<br>Alcohol Research Centre and<br>were screened. If they passed<br>the screen a more in-depth<br>interview regarding parents'<br>medical, psychiatric and social<br>history was conducted. (The<br>Structured Clinical Interviews<br>(SCID) for the DSM-III-R for<br>alcohol abuse/dependence were<br>administered.)<br>Inclusion/exclusion criteria:<br>1. AAF and RAF sons must have<br>an alcoholic.<br>2. AAF and RAF sons whose<br>mother had a history of<br>alcoholism were accepted.<br>3. AAF and RAF sons whose<br>mother had a history of<br>alcoholism were accepted.<br>4. SDF sons' parents could have<br>no more than one first- or<br>second-degree relative who is<br>an alcoholic.<br>5. None of the sons must have<br>a history of alcohol or other | AFFs were significantly lower<br>than the VIQ and FSIQ of sons<br>of SDFs. No significant<br>difference between IQ measures<br>for sons of RAFs and SDFs.<br>AAF sons' Visual Motor<br>Integration mean score was<br>significantly lower than the other<br>two groups. No significant<br>difference between this measure<br>for sons of RAFs and SDFs.<br>Similarly, the embedded figures<br>test and Rey-Osterreith Complex<br>Figure mean scores showed that<br>AAF sons' Digit Span scores<br>were significantly lower than<br>both RAF and SDF sons' scores.<br>On the Rey Auditory Verbal<br>Learning Test AFF sons' mean<br>scores were lower than the other<br>two groups.<br>For the Colour Trails 1 and 2,<br>AFF sons had a significantly<br>greater number of mistakes than<br>both RAF and SDF sons.<br>RAF and AAF groups had<br>significantly higher scores on<br>the total problem scale than the<br>SDF groups.<br>Sons of RAFs showed no<br>significant difference from social<br>drinking fathers in their<br>cognitive functioning. |                |         |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods  | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|---|---------|----------------|---------|
|       |                | <ol> <li>6. Sons – no head injury or<br/>major psychiatric illness.</li> <li>7. No hearing or vision<br/>impairment (correction lenses<br/>accepted).</li> <li>8. Parents willing to have friend<br/>and relatives contacted to<br/>verify their drinking history,<br/>child's medical history.</li> <li>9. Sons willing to have random<br/>urine tests for alcohol and<br/>drugs.</li> <li>10. Bilingual sons underwent<br/>English as a primary language<br/>test.</li> </ol> |         |                |         |
|       |                | <ul> <li>Examiners blind to subjects group membership.</li> <li>Measures: <ol> <li>Visuospatial skills (adult version of the embedded figures test), Rey-Osterreith Complex Figure and the Visual-Motor Integration Test.</li> <li>Memory (Rey Auditory Verbal Learning Test).</li> <li>Attention and Visual Scanning (Adult version of Colour Trail 1 and 2.</li> </ol></li></ul>  |         |                |         |
|       |                | 4.Motor skills (the PIN test).     5.IQ – the Wechsler Intelligence     Scale for Children – Revised.     6.Emotional function – Child     Behaviour Checklist (total     problem scale).   |         |                |         |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|---|---|--|---|----------------|---------|
| Study<br>18.<br>10th, E.S., &<br>Kaiser, D.H.<br>2001)<br>Indicators of<br>amilial alcoholism<br>in children's<br>indetic family<br>drawings'<br>Art Therapy:<br>lournal of the<br>American Art<br>Therapy<br>Association,<br>18(2):89-95<br>Design: Case-<br>control study<br>Rating: Weak | Research quest Test the hypothesis that the kinetic family drawings (KFDs) would differ from those of children with no known history of parental alcohol abuse. | Participants & methods         Participants:         The cases were 17 (male and female) children aged 7–12 identified as COAs who had participated in support groups at three mental health facilities in an urban area in the mid-Atlantic region of the US.         The controls were 17 (male and female) children aged 7–12 at a private elementary school in the same geographical area.         All participants were volunteers.         Method:         A rating scale – the Family Atcoholism Drawing Scale (FADS) – was developed by the author to rate the items hypothesised to occur more frequently in the COA drawings.         The KFD was administered to each child-participant. The KFD was designed to reveal an individual's perception of his or her self-concept, interpersonal relationships, and family dynamics and interaction.         FADS comprises items believed to suggest parental alcohol abuse: the presence of alcohol containers, the presence of solation of the abuse.         Children were asked to draw a picture of their family doing something together and asked to identify the family.         Children ker asked to draw a picture of their family doing something together and asked to identify the family members in their drawings. | Results         No significant difference<br>between raters.         For total drawing scores of the COAs were<br>significantly higher than the<br>control group's mean scores.         Depiction of isolation of the self-<br>figure in COAs was significantly<br>higher than the control group.         Depiction of isolation of family<br>members in the COA group was<br>significantly higher than the<br>control group. |                |         |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|---------|
| <ul> <li>19.</li> <li>Kanter, R.A., Williams, B.E., &amp; Cummings, C. (1992)</li> <li>'Personal and parental alcohol abuse and victimization in obese binge eaters and non-bingeing obese'</li> <li>Additive Behaviours, 17:439-445</li> <li>Design: Case-control study</li> <li>Rating: Weak</li> </ul> | Hypothesis:<br>Obese binge eaters (OBE) when<br>compared with non-bingeing<br>obese (NBO) would have higher<br>rates of personal and parental<br>alcohol abuse and victimisation. | Participants:<br>Subjects were drawn from a<br>sample of obese adults<br>participating in an outpatient<br>treatment programme. All<br>patients entering the<br>programme between June 1988<br>and July 1989 were<br>approached; 62% participated<br>in this study.<br>N=336 (62 males, 274<br>females). Mean age of sample<br>44, mean BMI 40.<br>The Psychosocial Risk Factor<br>Inventory (PRIF) was<br>administered to all participants<br>to assess: binge eating, purge<br>behaviours, patient alcohol<br>abuse, parental alcohol abuse<br>and victimisation (physical and<br>sexual).<br>Binge eating was classified as<br>such based on positive<br>responses to various questions<br>(the results were validated using<br>the Binge Eating Scale).<br>Patient alcohol abuse was<br>measured using the Self-<br>Administered Alcoholism<br>Screening Test (SAAST);<br>parental alcohol abuse was<br>measured busg the Children of<br>Alcoholics Screening Test<br>(CAST); and victimisation was<br>measured by positive responses<br>to a number of screening<br>questions. | There was a significant<br>difference for BSE scores, with<br>OBE having significantly higher<br>binge scores than NBO (26.9<br>vs. 13.4).<br>OBE had significantly higher<br>frequency of personal alcohol<br>abuse (18.9% vs. 6.1%),<br>parental alcohol abuse (36.8%<br>vs. 21.1%), and victimisation<br>(45.7% vs. 30.7%), than did the<br>NBO sample.<br>Childhood physical and sexual<br>abuse was more common for<br>OBE than NBO (but not<br>statistically significant). |                |         |

| Study                            | Research quest                                       | Participants & methods                                   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|----------------------------------|--|--|---|----------------|---------|
| 20.<br>Iohnson, J. & Rolf,       | Examines both academic<br>abilities and intellectual | N=98 male and female children aged 6–18 years (N=50 COAs | All results adjusted for child's                        |                |         |
| Johnson, J. & Roll,<br>J. (1988) | functioning in children who are                      | and N=48 NCOAs).   | age.  |                |         |
| 3. (1300)                        | from families that are not socio-                    |  | No statistically significant                            |                |         |
| 'Cognitive                       | economically disadvantaged.                          | Inclusion criteria of children:                          | differences between groups on                           |                |         |
| functioning in                   |  | i) Lived at home with one or                             | verbal performance, or full IQ.                         |                |         |
| children from                    | Performance on these cognitive                       | both biological parents.                                 | 1 7   |                |         |
| alcoholic and non-               | tasks is compared between                            | ii) Had no significant acute or                          | No statistically significant                            |                |         |
| alcoholic families'              | children of recovering alcoholics                    | chronic medical problems.                                | differences between groups on                           |                |         |
|                                  | and children of non-alcoholics.                      | iii) Had no problems of vision,                          | WRAT percentile score for                               |                |         |
| British Journal of               |  | audition or speech.                                      | reading, spelling or arithmetic.                        |                |         |
| Addiction, 83:849-               |  | iv) Had no history of significant                        | Management the second second second                     |                |         |
| 857                              |  | head injury or trauma to the                             | More positive self-perception<br>among children of non- |                |         |
| Design: Case-                    |  | central nervous system.<br>v) Had no history of major    | alcoholics.   |                |         |
| control study                    |  | psychiatric illness.                                     | alconolics.   |                |         |
| control study                    |  | psychiatric miless.                                      | Children of alcoholics had lower                        |                |         |
| Rating: Weak                     |  | Comparisons of groups: did not                           | self-estimates of perceived                             |                |         |
|                                  |  | differ on age, sex, alcohol or any                       | competence.   |                |         |
|                                  |  | other drug use.  |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | -  | CBCL T-score was significantly                          |                |         |
|                                  |  | Subject recruitment was from                             | lower for children from alcoholic                       |                |         |
|                                  |  | several sources of volunteers                            | families.   |                |         |
|                                  |  | who were residents of the                                |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | Maryland and Virginia suburbs                            | Maternal ratings of cognitive                           |                |         |
|                                  |  | of Washington DC.  | competencies of target children                         |                |         |
|                                  |  | Inclusion of parents and child:                          | in alcoholic families were                              |                |         |
|                                  |  | Biological fathers were                                  | significantly lower than controls.                      |                |         |
|                                  |  | considered alcoholic if they met                         |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | the Family History-Research                              |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | Diagnostic Criteria and the                              |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | DSM-III. Also if they were                               |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | recovering alcoholics and had                            |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | not been drinking for at least 6                         |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | months.  |   |                |         |
|                                  |  |  |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | Measures:  |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | 1. Children: academic                                    |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | performance (the Wide Range                              |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | Achievement Test),<br>intellectual functioning (the      |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | Wechsler Intelligence Scale                              |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | for Children – Revised or the                            |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | Wechsler Adult Intelligence                              |   |                |         |
|                                  |  | scale (16+ years), self-reports                          |   |                |         |
|                                  | I  |  | l   | I              | 1       |

| Study | Research quest   | Participants & methods | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|--|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
|       | of perceived competence<br>(perceived competence scale<br>for children).<br>2. Maternal: the Child Behaviour<br>Checklist (CBCL), the Parent<br>Questionnaire, Perceived<br>Competence scale for<br>Children – Parents' Version. |                        |         |                |         |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|---|--|---|---|----------------|---------|
| Study<br>21.<br>McGrath, C.E,<br>Watson, A.L., &<br>Chassin, L. (1999)<br>Academic<br>achievement in<br>adolescent<br>children of<br>alcoholics'<br>Journal of Studies<br>on Alcohol,<br>60(1):18-26<br>Design: Matched<br>case-control study<br>Rating: Weak | Research quest To test whether adolescent children of alcoholics (COAs) showed poorer academic performance than did demographically matched controls and whether such parent alcoholism effects varied as a function of heterogeneity within the COA sample. | <ul> <li>(N=417) N=221 adolescent</li> <li>(CAs (at least one biological<br/>(also custodial) parent was an<br/>alcoholic based on the drug<br/>section of the Diagnostic<br/>Inventory Schedule-III taken at<br/>time 1) and N=196<br/>demographically matched<br/>controls and their parents from<br/>a larger 3-year longitudinal<br/>study (N=454).</li> <li>Comparison groups similar on<br/>age, gender, ethnicity, parent<br/>age, parent education, parents'<br/>alcohol consequences and<br/>symptoms, parents' family<br/>organisation and involvement in<br/>adolescents' school activities.</li> <li>Exclusion:<br/>Those with higher stress levels<br/>and lower task orientation<br/>scores and those without<br/>academic achievement data.</li> <li>Case inclusions:<br/>Parents born between 1927 and<br/>1960, Hispanic or non-Hispanic<br/>white ethnicity, Arizona<br/>residency, child aged 10–16<br/>years, English speaking and no<br/>cognitive impairments, biological<br/>and custodial parent was an<br/>alcoholic based on the DSM-III<br/>of the Diagnostic Inventory<br/>Schedule-III or the Family<br/>History-Research Diagnostic<br/>Criteria (FH-RDC).</li> <li>Controls:<br/>Recruited using telephone<br/>interviews using reverse<br/>directories to locate families in<br/>the same neighbourhood.<br/>Matched on ethnicity, family<br/>composition, target child's age<br/>and SES (property value).</li> <li>Response rate for cases was<br/>98% of the 72.8% of the<br/>original sample and controls<br/>77.3%.</li> </ul> | Results         Analysis:         Multiple regression analysis.         COAs received lower school<br>grades than their non-COAs<br>peers.         COAs with two alcoholic parents<br>and at least one parent<br>diagnosed alcohol dependent<br>showed particularly low grades.         Parental alcohol dependence<br>was also associated with lower<br>math achievement scores.         Evidence indicated the<br>adolescents' task orientation<br>mediated the relation between<br>parental alcohol dependence<br>and adolescent grades and<br>between parental alcohol<br>dependence and maths<br>achievement.         Adolescent life stress did not<br>mediate the relations of interest<br>once controlling for task<br>orientation. | Other findings | Comment |
|   |  | and SES (property value).<br>Response rate for cases was<br>98% of the 72.8% of the<br>original sample and controls<br>77.3%.<br>Measures:  |   |                |         |
|   |  | <ul> <li>Rating Scale).</li> <li>vi) Adolescents' life stress<br/>(General Life Events Schedule<br/>for Children).</li> <li>vii) Parents' family organisation.</li> <li>viii) Parents' family organisation.</li> <li>viii) Parents' chool activities.</li> <li>ix) Adolescents' academic<br/>achievement (Reading<br/>comprehension and<br/>mathematics subtests).</li> </ul>   |   |                |         |

| Study                   | Research quest                   | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------|---------|
| 22.                     | To evaluate the contributions of | N=463 children and their   | Analysis:  |                |         |
| luperman, S.,           | familial factors including       | biological parents, N=118  | Generalised estimating equation                                |                |         |
| chlosser, S.,           | parental diagnoses of alcoholism | children from 67 families in the   | modelling.   |                |         |
| idral, J., & Reich,     | and/or antisocial personality    | 'no parental alcoholism or   |  |                |         |
| V. (1999)               | disorder (ASPD) to the risk of   | ASPD' (NPAA) group, 266  | Among offspring, parental                                      |                |         |
|                         | developing various child         | children from 165 families in  | alcoholism was associated with                                 |                |         |
| Relationship of         | psychiatric diagnoses.           | the 'parental alcoholism only'   | increased risks of attention-                                  |                |         |
| hild                    |                                  | (PAO) group and 79 children  | deficit hyperactivity disorder                                 |                |         |
| sychopathology to       |                                  | from 50 families in the 'both  | (ADHD), conduct disorder (CD)                                  |                |         |
| arent alcoholism        |                                  | parental alcoholism and ASPD'  | and overanxious disorder (OAD).                                |                |         |
| nd antisocial           |                                  | (BPAA) group.  | Deventel electrolism plus ACDD                                 |                |         |
| ersonality<br>lisorder' |                                  | Recruitment:   | Parental alcoholism plus ASPD<br>was associated with increased |                |         |
| 1501061                 |                                  | Use of the Collaborative Study   | risk for ODD.  |                |         |
| ournal of the           |                                  | on the Genetics of Alcoholism  |  |                |         |
| American                |                                  | (COGA) sample.   | Dysfunctional parenting style                                  |                |         |
| Academy and             |                                  | (COGA) sample.   | was associated with increased                                  |                |         |
| dolescent               |                                  | Three-guarters of the children in  | risk for CD, alcohol abuse and                                 |                |         |
| Psychiatry, 38(6):      |                                  | this study were high-risk COGA   | marijuana abuse.   |                |         |
| i86-92                  |                                  | families through:  | manjaana abase.  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | i) An adult family member was  | Low family SES was associated                                  |                |         |
| Design: Case-           |                                  | in treatment for alcoholism.   | with increased risk for CD.                                    |                |         |
| control study           |                                  | ii) According to the Semi-   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | Structured Assessment for the  |  |                |         |
| Rating: Weak            |                                  | Genetics of Alcoholism   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | (SSAGA) this person was  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | determined to have both  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | DSM-III-R diagnosis of alcohol   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | dependence and a Feighner  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | diagnoses of definite  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | alcoholism.  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | iii) This person gave permission   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | to contact all immediate and   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | extended relatives including   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | children for enrolment.  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  |  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | The remaining low-risk COGA  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | families were recruited through  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | dental and family practice   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | clinics, businesses, churches,   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | and driver's licence renewal   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | centres.   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | Magguros avamined from DOM   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | Measures examined from DSM-  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | III-R for the child were:  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | <ul> <li>i) Disruptive behaviour disorders<br/>of attention-deficit</li> </ul> |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | hyperactivity disorder (ADHD),   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | conduct disorder (CD) and  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | oppositional defiant disorder  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | (ODD).   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | ii) Internalising disorders of OAD   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | and separation anxiety   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | disorder.  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | iii) Substance abuse – alcohol   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | abuse and marijuana abuse.   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | abase and manjuana abase.  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | Family variables included:   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | i) Child-parent interactions: (12-   |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | Child Semi-Structured  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | Assessment for the Genetics  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | of Alcoholism (C-SSAGA)  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  |  |  | 1              | 1       |
|                         |                                  | questions).  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | questions).<br>ii) Family: SFS-family income.                                  |  |                |         |
|                         |                                  | questions).<br>ii) Family: SES-family income,<br>family structure, parents'    |  |                |         |

| Study                    | Research quest                 | Participants & methods                                 | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|----------------|---------|
| 23.                      | Examine whether relationships  | Discharge records of N=349                             | Analysis:   |                |         |
| Gabel, S., &             | exist between substance abuse  | children and adolescents                               | Relationships between parental                          |                |         |
| Shindledecker, R.        | in parents and psychiatric and | ranging in age from 4–18 years                         | substance use and severe                                |                |         |
| (1992)                   | behavioural disorder in their  | from four sources: 1) Children's                       | aggressive/destructive                                  |                |         |
|                          | male and female children and   | Day Hospital of The New York                           | behaviour, conduct disorder and                         |                |         |
| 'Behaviour               | adolescents.                   | Hospital-Cornell Medical Centre                        | other variables, stratified by                          |                |         |
| problems in sons         |                                | Westchester Division (NYH-                             | gender were quantified by chi                           |                |         |
| and daughters of         |                                | CMC-WD); 2) Manhattan                                  | square analysis and Fisher's                            |                |         |
| substance abusing        |                                | Children's Psychiatric Centre; 3)                      | Exact test (2-tailed, when                              |                |         |
| parents'                 |                                | Children's Inpatient Unit of                           | expected cell size less than 5).                        |                |         |
|                          |                                | NYH-CMC-WD; 4) various                                 |   |                |         |
| Child Psychiatry         |                                | inpatient units at NYH-CMC-WD                          | Results:  |                |         |
| and Human                |                                | on which adolescents were                              | For boys:   |                |         |
| Development,             |                                | hospitalised. Records were                             | Sons of substance-abusing                               |                |         |
| 23(2): 99-115            |                                | collected over different time                          | parents were more likely to be                          |                |         |
| Design                   |                                | periods between 1981 and mid<br>1988 from each source. | economically disadvantaged and to have been involved in |                |         |
| Design:<br>Retrospective |                                | 1988 from each source.                                 | suspected child abuse/                                  |                |         |
| cross-sectional          |                                | Charts were reviewed and data                          | maltreatment.   |                |         |
| study                    |                                | were collected on:                                     | maineannenn.  |                |         |
| Sludy                    |                                | i) Demographics – age, gender,                         | No significant difference                               |                |         |
| Rating: Weak             |                                | SES (received medi-aid),                               | between boys with substance-                            |                |         |
| Naung: Wedk              |                                | SLS (received medi-ald),                               | abusing parents and boys                                |                |         |
|                          | 1                              | 1  | abusing parents and boys                                | I              | 1       |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
|---|---|--|---|--|---------|
|   |   | ethnicity, etc.<br>ii) Child/adolescent variables –<br>severe aggressive/destructive<br>behaviour, suicidal<br>ideation/threats/behaviour.<br>iii) Parental/family variables –<br>parental substance abuse<br>(alcohol and other   | without substance-abusing<br>parents on severe<br>aggressive/destructive<br>behaviour, conduct disorder,<br>ADD or depressive disorder<br>diagnoses.<br>For girls:  |  |         |
|   |   | substances), suspected child<br>abuse/maltreatment.<br>iv) Admission diagnoses<br>according to DSM-III or DSM-<br>III-R.   | Daughters of substance-abusing<br>parents were more likely to be<br>non-white, economically<br>disadvantaged and to have been<br>involved in suspected child<br>abuse/maltreatment.   |  |         |
|   |   |  | Daughters of substance-abusing<br>parents compared to daughters<br>of non-substance-abusing<br>parents were significantly more<br>likely to have severe<br>aggressive/destructive behaviour<br>and ADD diagnoses, but not CD.   |  |         |
|   |   |  | Daughters of substance-abusing<br>mothers show significantly<br>increased rates of ADD<br>diagnoses and severe<br>aggressive/destructive<br>behaviour.  |  |         |
|   |   |  | Boys of substance-abusing<br>parents are significantly more<br>likely to have CD diagnoses than<br>girls of substance-abusing<br>parents.   |  |         |
| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
| 24.<br>Corrao, G.,<br>Busellu, G.,<br>Valenti, M.,<br>Lepore, A.R.,<br>Sconci, V.,<br>Casacchia, M., &<br>di Orio, F. (1993)<br>'Alcohol-related<br>problems within<br>the family and<br>global functioning<br>of the children: A<br>population-based<br>study'<br>Social Psychiatry<br>and Psychiatric<br>Epidemiology,<br>28:304-308<br>Design: Cross-<br>sectional<br>population-based<br>survey.<br>Rating: Weak<br>Study | To design a population-based<br>study to assess the risk of<br>disordered functioning in<br>children of alcoholic parents.  | <ul> <li>N=394 (out of 404; 97%)<br/>children attending nursery,<br/>primary and secondary schools<br/>during the school year<br/>1990–1991 in two<br/>municipalities of L'Aquila district<br/>in central Italy.</li> <li>Measures:         <ol> <li>Child's global functioning level<br/>(Children's Global Assessment<br/>Scale (CGAS) measuring<br/>presence of disordered<br/>functioning).</li> <li>Family social status (family<br/>size, parental age and<br/>duration of parents'<br/>educational period).</li> <li>Fresence of alcohol-related<br/>problems in the family<br/>(general practitioner and<br/>teachers reported families<br/>with alcohol-related problems;<br/>no reports, one report<br/>(teacher or GP), two reports<br/>(teacher &amp; GP)).</li> </ol> </li> <li>Participants &amp; methods</li> </ul> | Analysis:<br>ANOVA was used to compare<br>mean CGAS scores between<br>groups and multiple logistic<br>regression models were used to<br>assess risk controlling for child's<br>age and sex, family size, and<br>age and duration of parents'<br>education.<br>There was significant<br>association between the<br>children's global function level<br>and the presence of alcohol-<br>related problems. The mean<br>score was lower in those<br>reporting alcohol-related<br>problems.<br>Children whose families had<br>alcohol problems had twice the<br>risk of the child's global<br>functioning score being 10<br>points lower than those who did<br>not. The association was<br>stronger (five-fold risk) in<br>children aged 9 or over.<br>Male children were more likely<br>to be affected by the presence<br>of alcohol-related problems in<br>the family. | Other findings   | Comment |
| Study<br>25.  | Research quest<br>Examine the effects on child's  | Participants & methods Women were recruited during   | Results<br>Analysis:  | Other findings   | Comment |
| Jester, J.,<br>Jacobson, S.W.,<br>Sokol, R.J., Tuttle,  | environment of the female<br>caregiver's current level and<br>pattern of drinking and the<br>lifetime history of social and | women were recruited ouring<br>pregnancy on their first prenatal<br>visit to a large urban maternity<br>hospital. All African-American<br>women who averaged seven or<br>more drinks per week at the   | Regression analysis to model<br>outcomes measures in terms of<br>substance use.<br>Alcohol consumption and hard   | and current<br>drinking<br>independently<br>contributed to poor<br>family functioning,                                     |         |
| J.L. (2000)<br>'The influence of<br>maternal drinking<br>and drug use on<br>the quality of the<br>home environment  | physiologic problems due to<br>drinking.  | time of conception were invited<br>to participate in the study as<br>well as a 5% random sample of<br>lighter drinkers and abstainers.<br>N=480 children were assessed<br>during infancy; 340 children   | drug use were each<br>independently related to lower<br>scores on the Smooth Family<br>functioning scale.<br>Alcohol use was related to lower<br>HOME scores and increased  | both respondent<br>and partner's use of<br>violence in conflict,<br>and the cumulative<br>risk measures.<br>For quality of |         |
| B.S., & Jacobson,<br>J.L. (2000)<br>'The influence of<br>maternal drinking<br>and drug use on<br>the quality of the<br>home environment<br>of school-aged<br>children'<br><i>Alcoholism: Clinical<br/>and Experimental<br/>Research</i> , 24(8):<br>1187-1197<br>Design:  | drinking.   | time of conception were invited<br>to participate in the study as<br>well as a 5% random sample of<br>lighter drinkers and abstainers.<br>N=480 children were assessed   | independently related to lower<br>scores on the Smooth Family<br>functioning scale.<br>Alcohol use was related to lower   | and partner's use of<br>violence in conflict,<br>and the cumulative<br>risk measures.                                      |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings  | Comment |
|--|--|---|--|---|---------|
| Rating: Weak   |  | education, occupation, marital<br>status, age and SES<br>(Hollingshead's four factor<br>model), caregiver vocabulary<br>(Peabody Picture Vocabulary<br>Test-Revised).<br>Family environment scale (used<br>to develop four-factor scales for:<br>smooth family functioning,<br>traditional values, autonomy,<br>and conflict. Intellectual<br>stimulation and emotional<br>support (HOME).<br>The conflict Tactics Scale for<br>reasoning, verbal abuse,<br>physical violence, and<br>potentially lethal violence.<br>Beck Depression inventory to<br>assess depress symptoms.<br>Substance use – alcohol (typical<br>amount and frequency and<br>quantity) and MAST (Michigan<br>Alcoholism Screening test) to<br>evaluate negative consequences<br>of drinking experience during<br>caregiver's lifetime.   | controlling for alcohol and<br>marijuana use).<br>Patterns of drinking were<br>considered based on the<br>number of drinks per occasion<br>and the frequency of drinking:<br>abstainers; infrequent drinkers<br>(less than 2 days/month);<br>intermediate (less than 6 drinks/<br>occasion, from 2 to 8<br>days/month), or less than 2<br>drinks/ occasion, more than 8<br>days/month); frequent<br>intermediate (2-6 occasions at<br>least 8 day/month); heavy (at<br>least 6 drinks/occasion, 2 to 8<br>days/month) and frequent heavy<br>(at least 6 drinks/occasion, at<br>least 8 days/month).<br>Only frequent heavy drinkers<br>had more problematic scores on<br>the HOME, domestic violence<br>and Smooth Family Functioning.<br>Families with frequent heavy<br>drinking caregivers were more<br>than three times as likely to be<br>at risk for poor family<br>functioning; more than twice as<br>likely to provide inadequate<br>intellectual stimulation (HOME<br>score); nearly three times as<br>likely to have very high levels of<br>domestic violence; and nearly<br>twice as likely to have caregivers<br>who did not complete high<br>school.<br>Families with the heaviest<br>drinking caregivers were more<br>likely to be a multiple risk group:<br>at risk on threa or more factors                                  | alcohol problem<br>(when controlling<br>for current drinking<br>behaviour). |         |
| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | at risk on three or more factors<br>simultaneously.  | Other findings  | Comment |
| 26.<br>Eiden, R.D.,<br>Leonard, K.E., &<br>Morrisey, S. (2001)<br>Paternal<br>alcoholism and<br>toddler<br>noncompliance'<br><i>Alcoholism:</i><br><i>Clinical and</i><br><i>Experimental</i><br><i>Research</i> , 25(11):<br>1621-1633<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Weak | <ol> <li>To examine whether children<br/>of alcoholic and non-alcoholic<br/>fathers exhibited differences<br/>in the development of<br/>compliance from 18 to 24<br/>months of age.</li> <li>Understand the role of other<br/>risk factors in predicting<br/>compliance at 24 months.</li> </ol> | <ul> <li>N=214 families with 12-monthol infants who volunteered for an ongoing longitudinal study of parenting and infant development (N=96 control group of light drinking or abstaining in both parents;</li> <li>N=89 father was an alcoholic, mother light drinker; N=30 father was an alcoholic, mother light drinker; N=30 father was an alcoholic, mother was a heavy drinker).</li> <li>Families followed up at 12, 18 and 24 months.</li> <li>Around 90% of sample was white. All mothers were cohabitating with the father of the infant in the study.</li> <li>Some group differences in ethnicity and education levels between control and alcohol groups.</li> <li>Recruitment:</li> <li>Names and addresses of participating families were obtained from the New York State birth records for Erie County and were preselected for normal gestational age, birth weight and maternal age between 18 and 40 years.</li> <li>Inclusion criteria:</li> <li>Parents cohabitating since infant's birth; target infant the youngest child; mother not pregnant at recruitment, no mother-infant separations longer than a week; parents primary caregivers; infant had no major medical problems; mothers did marijuana use); mother's average daily ethanol</li> </ul> | Analysis:<br>Repeated-measures analysis of<br>variance with child age and<br>parent as within subject factors<br>and child sex and group status<br>(control and two-case groups)<br>as between-factor subjects.<br>In the control group, girls<br>exhibited more committed<br>compliance compared with boys<br>at 18 months but not at 24<br>months.<br>At 24 months girls exhibited<br>more committed compliance<br>compared with boys in both<br>alcoholic groups.<br>At 24 months girls in families<br>with two alcohol-problem<br>parents showed more<br>commared with girls in the<br>control group.<br>At 24 months boys in the group<br>with two alcohol-problem<br>parents showed more<br>commared with girls in the<br>control group.<br>At 24 months boys in the group<br>with two alcohol-problem<br>parents continued to exhibit<br>significantly higher resistance<br>compared with boys in the<br>control group.<br>At 24 months girls in the control<br>group had significantly higher<br>levels of resistance compared<br>with girls in the two alcohol-<br>problem parents group.<br>Multivariate ANOVA was used to<br>examine the association<br>between fathers' alcoholism and<br>other risk factors.<br>Alcoholic fathers were more<br>antisocial and depressed<br>compared with those in the<br>control group. Mothers |   |         |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|---|---|--|---|----------------|---------|
|   |   | consumption 15mls or less;<br>mother did not engage in binge<br>drinking (five or more drinks per<br>session) during pregnancy.  | (regardless of own alcohol<br>status) with alcoholic partners<br>were more depressed compared<br>to controls. Mothers with alcohol<br>problems ware apticacial  |                |         |
|   |   | Control group:<br>Mothers scored below 3 on<br>TWEAK test and did not binge<br>drink or meet DSM-IV criteria for<br>abuse or dependence; fathers<br>did not meet RDC criteria for<br>alcoholism according to<br>maternal report, never been in<br>treatment and had few alcohol-<br>related problems.<br>Cases:<br>Father was an alcoholic either<br>according to mother's report, or<br>self-reported, or met DSM-IV<br>criteria. Mother's TWEAK score<br>higher than 3 or average daily<br>alcohol consumption 30mls or<br>higher, or binge drinking in last | problems were more antisocial.<br>Within families with two alcohol-<br>problem parents, mothers<br>displayed higher levels of<br>partner aggression among<br>families with girls compared with<br>those with boys.<br>Among families with boys, those<br>with both parents in the father-<br>alcoholic group displayed higher<br>levels of aggression towards<br>each other compared to<br>controls.<br>Among families with girls, those<br>with two alcohol-problem<br>parents displayed higher levels<br>of partner aggression compared |                |         |
|   |   | month, or met DSM-IV<br>diagnoses for abuse.<br>Control families were matched<br>to the two case groups with<br>respect to race/ethnicity,<br>maternal education, child sex,<br>parity, and marital status.  | to both the other groups.<br>Mothers with alcohol problems<br>displayed higher negative effect,<br>lower positive engagement and<br>lower sensitivity during free-play<br>interactions compared with<br>mothers in the other two groups.  |                |         |
|   |   | Measures:<br>Parental alcohol use (quantity<br>and frequency measures),<br>parents' antisocial behaviour<br>(Antisocial Behaviour Checklist),<br>parents' depression (centre for<br>epidemiologic studies<br>depression inventory), parents'   | Among boys with high-risk<br>scores, fathers' alcohol use did<br>not have any effect on<br>committed compliance. Among<br>boys with low-risk scores, higher<br>levels of alcohol problem<br>severity were associated with<br>lower committed compliance.  |                |         |
|   |   | aggression (Conflict Tactics<br>Scale), verbal aggression (Index<br>of Spouse Abuse scale),<br>infant temperament (Infant<br>Characteristics Questionnaire),<br>parenting behaviour (free-play<br>interactions), cumulative risk<br>scores (composite scores of  | More severe parental alcohol<br>problems were associated with<br>higher passive non-compliance.<br>Higher maternal alcohol<br>problem was associated with<br>higher resistance.   |                |         |
|   |   | paternal and maternal scores<br>measures above), child<br>compliance (assessed during a<br>clean-up period after free-play).   | Girls with two alcohol-problem<br>parents may be exhibiting<br>higher levels of compliance<br>(than controls) due to fear.  |                |         |
| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
| 27.<br>Hyphantis, T.<br>Koutras, V., Liakos,<br>A., & Marselos, M.<br>1991)<br>Alcohol and drug<br>use, family<br>situation and<br>school<br>performance in<br>adolescent | Examine the consequences of<br>parental alcoholism on the<br>functional structure of the family<br>(family situation, family<br>relationships, and school<br>performance of children) as well<br>as the alcohol and drug use by<br>adolescent members of these<br>families. | N=7,904 Greek high school<br>students (grades 9 and 12) from<br>Athens, Patras and Ioannina.<br>Method:<br>An anonymous multiple-choice<br>questionnaire of 103 items<br>including child-reported parents'<br>alcohol abuse, and self-reported<br>abuse of substances.<br>Questionnaire administered in  | Parental alcoholism exists in<br>families of lower total income,<br>disturbs the family stability,<br>damages the relationships<br>between family members, and<br>influences negatively the school<br>performance of the children.<br>Regression analysis shows<br>families with an alcoholic are<br>more likely to be of low socio-<br>economic status, adolescent   |                |         |
| children of<br>alcoholics'  |   | the class room during normal<br>class period.  | works, parents have psychiatric<br>or physical health problems,<br>and there are disturbed family<br>relationships.   |                |         |
| International<br>Journal of Social<br>Psychiatry,   |   | Chi-square and multiple<br>regression analyses were used   | Students with an alcoholic  |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|---------|
| <ul> <li>28.</li> <li>Zhang, J.F, Wang, J., Lu, Y.X., Qiu, Y.X., Qiu, Y.X., Qiu, X.X., &amp; Fang, Y. (2004)</li> <li>'Alcohol abuse in a metropolitan city in China: A study of the prevalence and risk factors'</li> <li>Addiction, 99:1103-1110</li> <li>Design: Cross-sectional study</li> <li>Rating: Weak</li> </ul> | To estimate the prevalence of<br>alcohol abuse in modern China<br>and to explore the risk factors<br>that may be associated with<br>alcohol abuse. | Participants:<br>The target population was<br>people aged between 15 and 65<br>years living in the urban area of<br>Wuhan City, the capital of Hubei<br>Province, located in central<br>China.<br>Sampling:<br>Employed proportional<br>stratification, random sampling<br>and clustering procedures.<br>Wuhan was stratified into eight<br>main urban central districts and<br>each stratum had a number of<br>clusters (community centres)<br>proportional to population in<br>each stratum.<br>Over 50 clusters were randomly<br>selected and 40–50 people<br>aged 15–65 years were drawn<br>randomly from each cluster.<br>A total of 2,630 people were<br>chosen to be interviewed<br>between May and June 2002.<br>N=2,327 completed face-to-face<br>interviews (response rate was<br>88.5%).<br>Measures:<br>Alcohol consumption (frequency<br>and typical amount); frequency<br>of drunkenness; alcohol abuse<br>score (based on annual<br>frequency, daily drinking, and<br>fieldws); attitudes towards<br>drinking (frequency of each<br>parent and of friends and<br>fellows); attitudes towards<br>drinking; demographics (age,<br>sex, weight, height, income,<br>education status, family status,<br>smoker). | Analysis:<br>Multiple logistic regression with<br>binary dependent variable<br>abuse and independent<br>variables sex, age, income,<br>family, smoker, father drink,<br>mother drink, friends drink,<br>fellows drink, and attitudes<br>towards drinking.<br>Results:<br>A total of 22% of current<br>drinkers were classified as<br>alcohol abusers (30% of male<br>and 5% of female current<br>drinkers).<br>Regression analysis showed that<br>gender (being male), age (older<br>in age), higher personal income,<br>smoking, mother's drinking<br>behaviour (very frequently),<br>friends' and fellows' drinking<br>behaviour (very frequently),<br>friends' han abstainers', 'one<br>cannot drink enough when<br>drinking with close friends', 'it is<br>a good way to socialise' and who<br>disagree with the attitude too<br>much drinking is bad for<br>health'.<br>Except for gender, maternal<br>influence on offspring's alcohol<br>abuse is the most significant<br>risk factor. |                |         |

| Study              | Research quest                     | Participants & methods             | Results  | Other findings       | Comment |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| 29.                | Hypotheses:                        | Participants:                      | Analysis:  | Subjects whose       |         |
| Maynard, S.        | 1) Offspring of alcoholic families | Adult volunteers were invited to   | F-tests (ANOVA) were used to                               | fathers were         |         |
| (1997)             | have lower levels of               | participate from: 1) the author's  | compare groups.  | currently drinking   |         |
|                    | differentiation than offspring     | private psychotherapy practice     |  | were significantly   |         |
| Growing up in an   | of non-alcoholic families.         | in Besthesda, MD; 2) a variety     | Group A was significantly                                  | more anxious (on     |         |
| alcoholic family   | 2) Offspring of alcoholic families | of local ACOA 12-step meetings;    | younger than Group B but                                   | both state and trait |         |
| system: The effect | experience higher levels of        | and 3) among the study body of     | otherwise they were similar on                             | measures) and were   |         |
| on anxiety and     | anxiety than offspring of non-     | Howard Community College           | gender, race, education, and                               | also less            |         |
| differentiation of | alcoholic families.                | (HCC) in Columbia, MD.             | SES.   | differentiated than  |         |
| self               | 3) Subjects demonstrate an         |                                    |  | non-alcoholic        |         |
|                    | inverse relationship between       | Exclusion:                         | For hypothesis 1), offspring of                            | families and those   |         |
| Journal of         | their level of anxiety and their   | 1) Offspring of drug addicts who   | alcoholics (Groups B and C)                                | alcoholic families   |         |
| Substance Abuse,   | level of differentiation.          | did not drink alcohol.             | were not as well differentiated                            | whose father no      |         |
| 9:161-170          |                                    | 2) Subjects who said they were     | (mean scores were 60.6 and                                 | longer drank.        |         |
|                    |                                    | from non-alcohol families but      | 66.5 respectively) as the                                  |                      |         |
| Design: Case-      |                                    | recorded other alcohol             | offspring of non-alcoholics                                |                      |         |
| control study      |                                    | relatives.                         | (mean score 74.2).   |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | 3) Subjects who reported           |  |                      |         |
| Rating: Weak       |                                    | familial alcoholism but neither    | For hypothesis 2), offspring of                            |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | they nor their parents had         | alcoholics (Groups B and C)                                |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | attended professional              | had higher levels of state anxiety                         |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | treatment or 12-step               | (mean scores were 53.6 and                                 |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | meetings.                          | 46.4 respectively) than the<br>offspring of non-alcoholics |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | 200 sets of questionnaire          | (mean score 38.7).   |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | instruments were distributed       | (mean score 36.7).   |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | among the different locations      | Offspring of alcoholics (Groups                            |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | (psychotherapy office, HCC 3-      | B and C) had higher levels of                              |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | masters level classes in the       | trait anxiety (mean scores were                            |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | counselling department).           | 54.0 and 46.4 respectively) than                           |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | counsening departments.            | the offspring of non-alcoholics                            |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | Of the original 200 instruments    | (mean score 39.6).   |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | 148 (74% response rate) were       | (mean score 35.0).   |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | returned of which N=112 met        | Offspring of alcoholics who had                            |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | the inclusion criteria.            | participated in professional                               |                      |         |
|                    |                                    |                                    | treatment for themselves (Group                            |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | These subjects were divided into   | B) had greater levels of trait                             |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | three comparison groups:           | anxiety than offspring of                                  |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | Group A (N=40 offspring having     | alcoholics who had not                                     |                      |         |
|                    |                                    | no history of alcoholism in either | participated in professional                               |                      |         |
|                    |                                    |                                    | perception in protocoloridi                                |                      |         |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|--|--|----------------|---------|
|       |                | parental or grand-parental<br>generation); Group B (N=43<br>included offspring of alcoholics<br>who had received paid<br>professional treatment as an<br>alcoholic family member);<br>Group C (N=29 consisted of<br>offspring of an alcoholic who<br>had never received professional<br>treatment (but had attended 12-<br>step meetings)).<br>Measures:<br>The Haber Level of<br>Differentiation-of-Self Scale<br>(LDSS) was used to measure<br>differentiation (emotional<br>maturity and emotional<br>dependency).<br>The State-Trait Anxiety Inventory<br>(STAI) was used to measure<br>anxiety. | treatment (Group C).<br>Finally, mean state and trait<br>anxiety scores among females<br>were significantly higher than in<br>males.<br>For hypothesis 3), among all<br>subjects, differentiation inversely<br>correlated with state anxiety and<br>trait anxiety. This confirms lower<br>levels of differentiation<br>correspond with higher levels of<br>both state and trait anxiety. |                |         |

| Study                | Research quest                   | Participants & methods                                     | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|----------------|---------|
| 30.                  | 1) To what degree is parental    | A random (community) sample                                | Alcohol use disorders in parents                          |                |         |
| Lieb, R.,            | history of alcohol use           | of N=4,809 (of which 4,263                                 | and alcohol use and disorders                             |                |         |
| Merikangas, K.R.,    | disorders (AUDs) associated      | were located and were eligible                             | in respondents:   |                |         |
| Hofler, M., Pfister, | with alcohol use in offspring    | to take part and only 3,021                                | Across all categories males                               |                |         |
| H., Isensee, B., &   | in a community sample?           | agreed to take part) residents in                          | reported higher rates of the                              |                |         |
| Wittchen, H.U.       | 2) Is a history of parental AUDs | metropolitan Munich and the                                | outcomes than females. Rates                              |                |         |
| 2002)                | associated with any particular   | surrounding counties of subjects                           | of affected parents were similar                          |                |         |
|                      | patterns of progression of       | aged 14–24.  | for males and females.                                    |                |         |
| Parental alcohol     | alcohol use in offspring?        |  |   |                |         |
| use disorder and     | 3) What is the magnitude of the  | At baseline (T0) the response                              | Progression patterns in                                   |                |         |
| alcohol use and      | association between a            | rate was 71% (N=3,021); at T1                              | offspring:  |                |         |
| disorders in         | parental history of AUDs and     | (average of 20 months later) the                           | Offspring whose parents were                              |                |         |
| offspring: A         | the occurrence of DSM-IV         | response rate was 88%; at T2                               | both affected had a significantly                         |                |         |
| community study'     | alcohol abuse in offspring?      | (average time of 42 months                                 | increased risk of shift into                              |                |         |
|                      | 4) Do children with affected     | later) the response rate was                               | higher use categories than                                |                |         |
| Psychological        | parents differ in their age of   | 84% (N=2,427).   | offspring with no affected                                |                |         |
| Medicine, 32:63-     | onset of alcohol use and         |  | parents. Maternal AUD was                                 |                |         |
| 78                   | AUDs from children whose         | Data were analysed from                                    | associated with progression                               |                |         |
| Deelas               | parents were not affected?       | N=2,427 families at time T2.                               | from occasional into regular use,                         |                |         |
| Design:              |                                  | Management   | whereas paternal AUD was                                  |                |         |
| ongitudinal study    |                                  | Measures:  | additionally associated with                              |                |         |
|                      |                                  | Parents:   | progression from regular into                             |                |         |
| Rating: Moderate     |                                  | Independent diagnostic                                     | hazardous use. Only                                       |                |         |
|                      |                                  | interviews were conducted at                               | offspring with two affected                               |                |         |
|                      |                                  | baseline with parents of those                             | parents had an increased risk of                          |                |         |
|                      |                                  | aged 14 to 17 to measure                                   | progression from occasional into                          |                |         |
|                      |                                  | parents' alcohol status,                                   | regular use. Female offspring of                          |                |         |
|                      |                                  | psychopathology in family and<br>about the child's (ie the | affected mothers had a higher<br>risk of progression from |                |         |
|                      |                                  | respondent's) infancy and                                  | occasional into hazardous use.                            |                |         |
|                      |                                  | childhood.   | occasional into nazardous use.                            |                |         |
|                      |                                  | crinariooa.  | Age of first onset of hazardous                           |                |         |
|                      |                                  | Children (respondents):                                    | alcohol use in offspring:                                 |                |         |
|                      |                                  | At baseline children were given                            | The peak incidence period of                              |                |         |
|                      |                                  | the Munich-Composite-                                      | respondents with two affected                             |                |         |
|                      |                                  | International-Diagnostic-                                  | parents is between the ages of                            |                |         |
|                      |                                  | Interview (M-CIDI), which                                  | 14 and 17. Overall hazard rates                           |                |         |
|                      |                                  | contained DSM-IV and ICD-10                                | of respondents with both or one                           |                |         |
|                      |                                  | criteria for alcohol abuse and                             | affected parent were                                      |                |         |
|                      |                                  | dependency. Lifetime alcohol                               | significantly different from those                        |                |         |
|                      |                                  | use status was defined                                     | with no affected parent.                                  |                |         |
|                      |                                  | according to four categories: a)                           | Hazardous alcohol use had an                              |                |         |
|                      |                                  | 'no/seldom use of alcohol', b)                             | earlier onset in offspring with                           |                |         |
|                      |                                  | 'occasional use', c) 'regular use',                        | two affected parents compared                             |                |         |
|                      |                                  | d) 'hazardous use'.  | to controls.  |                |         |
|                      |                                  |  |   |                |         |
|                      |                                  | Alcohol use disorders were                                 | Alcohol abuse and dependence                              |                |         |
|                      |                                  | defined by DSM-IV criteria.                                | in offspring:   |                |         |
|                      |                                  |  | Respondents with an affected                              |                |         |
|                      |                                  | For the other parents (of                                  | father had significantly higher                           |                |         |
|                      |                                  | children aged 18 or over) a                                | rates of alcohol abuse and                                |                |         |
|                      |                                  | modified version of the Family                             | dependence than respondents                               |                |         |
|                      |                                  | History Research Diagnostic                                | without an affected father. No                            |                |         |
|                      |                                  | Criteria plus M-CIDI (including                            | differences were found in                                 |                |         |
|                      |                                  | DSM-IV questions) was given at                             | respondents with or without                               |                |         |
|                      |                                  | baseline. For analysis, parental                           | affected mothers.   |                |         |
|                      |                                  | alcohol abuse and dependence                               |   |                |         |
|                      |                                  | were grouped together under                                | First onset of abuse and                                  |                |         |
|                      |                                  | 'parental use disorder' (AUD).                             | dependence in offspring for                               |                |         |
|                      | 1                                | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                      | alcohol dependence:                                       | 1              | 1       |

| Regression analysis:<br>History of parental AUD was the<br>independent variable and<br>alcohol use and disorders in<br>respondents were the outcomes.Rates increased around age 13.<br>Steepest increase at age 14 in<br>respondents with two affected<br>parents and rates remained<br>stable at a high level at age 17.<br>Hazard rates of respondents<br>with both or one affected parent<br>wore significantly higher than<br>those with no affected parent.AuD and alcohol use disorders<br>in respondents were analysed<br>by using logistic regressions for<br>binary outcomes.For alcohol abuse:<br>Rates began to increase at age<br>13.Sex and age of respondent were<br>controlled for by including them<br>as independent variables in the<br>respective models.There was an earlier onset of<br>alcohol abuse in respondents with<br>but affected parents than<br>those without affected parents.Because of different sampling<br>methods, weighting was used in<br>the analysis: unweighted<br>N=2,427; weighted N=2,409.There was an earlier onset of<br>alcohol abuse in respondents<br>with both affected parents than<br>those without affected parents. |
|--|
|  |

| Study                | Research quest                  | Participants & methods              | Results                            | Other findings | Comment |
|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 31.                  | Examine the degree to which     | Participants:                       | Analysis:                          |                |         |
| Dhannessian,         | adolescents worried about or    | All participants in this study      | Logistic regression analyses       |                |         |
| C.M., Hesselbrock,   | avoided their parent when their | were involved in the                | were conducted to examine          |                |         |
| /.M., Kramer, J.,    | parent was using alcohol or     | Collaborative Study on the          | whether parental substance use     |                |         |
| Bucholz, K.K.,       | drugs, and the degree to which  | Genetics of Alcoholism (COGA)       | consequences predicted             |                |         |
| Schuckit, M.A.,      | the adolescent's parent became  | sample.                             | adolescent psychological           |                |         |
| Kuperman, S., &      | angry when drinking or using    |                                     | problems.                          |                |         |
| Nurnberger, J.I. Jr. | drugs.                          | Three-guarters of the children in   |                                    |                |         |
| (2004)               | U U                             | this study were high-risk (cases)   | Results:                           |                |         |
|                      | These substance use             | COGA families recruited             | 1)Adolescent concerns about        |                |         |
| Parental             | consequences in turn were       | through:                            | mother's substance use             |                |         |
| substance use        | examined in relation to         | i) An adult family member was       | predicted alcohol dependence       |                |         |
| consequences and     | adolescents' psychopathology,   | in treatment for alcoholism.        | and major depressive               |                |         |
| dolescent            | both by the gender of the       | ii)According to the Semi-           | disorder.                          |                |         |
| osychopathology'     | adolescent and the gender of    | structured Assessment for the       |                                    |                |         |
|                      | the parent.                     | Genetics of Alcoholism              | Adolescent concerns about          |                |         |
| lournal of Studies   |                                 | (SSAGA) this person was             | father's substance use             |                |         |
| on Alcohol,          |                                 | determined to have both             | predicted alcohol                  |                |         |
| 65(6):725-30         |                                 | DSM-III-R diagnosis of alcohol      | dependence.                        |                |         |
|                      |                                 | dependence and a Feighner           |                                    |                |         |
| Design: Case-        |                                 | diagnosis of definite               | In the models above, older         |                |         |
| control study        |                                 | alcoholism.                         | adolescents were more likely       |                |         |
|                      |                                 | iii)This person gave permission     | than younger adolescents to be     |                |         |
| Rating: Weak         |                                 | to contact all immediate and        | diagnosed with alcohol             |                |         |
|                      |                                 | extended relatives, including       | dependence.                        |                |         |
|                      |                                 | children, for enrolment.            |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 |                                     | 2) Avoidance of the mother while   |                |         |
|                      |                                 | The remaining low-risk              | she was drinking or using          |                |         |
|                      |                                 | (controls) COGA families were       | drugs predicted adolescent         |                |         |
|                      |                                 | recruited through dental and        | alcohol dependence, conduct        |                |         |
|                      |                                 | family practice clinics,            | disorder, and major                |                |         |
|                      |                                 | businesses, churches, and           | depressive disorder.               |                |         |
|                      |                                 | driver's licence renewal centres.   |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 |                                     | Avoidance of the father while      |                |         |
|                      |                                 | For this study N=173                | he was drinking or using           |                |         |
|                      |                                 | adolescents aged 13 to 17 and       | drugs did not predict any          |                |         |
|                      |                                 | their biological parents (N=116     | adolescent psychiatric             |                |         |
|                      |                                 | probands/cases and 57               | disorder.                          |                |         |
|                      |                                 | controls).                          |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 |                                     | In the models above, older         |                |         |
|                      |                                 | Measures:                           | adolescents were more likely       |                |         |
|                      |                                 | Parental substance use              | than younger adolescents to be     |                |         |
|                      |                                 | consequences were assessed          | diagnosed with alcohol             |                |         |
|                      |                                 | with the Structured Assessment      | dependence.                        |                |         |
|                      |                                 | Record of Alcoholic Homes           |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 | (SARAH).                            | 3)Maternal anger when drinking     |                |         |
|                      |                                 |                                     | or using drugs predicted           |                |         |
|                      |                                 | SARAH measures: concern/            | adolescent alcohol                 |                |         |
|                      |                                 | worry about parent's substance      | dependence, conduct                |                |         |
|                      |                                 | use; avoidance of parent when       | disorder, and major                |                |         |
|                      |                                 | drinking or using drugs; and        | depressive disorder.               |                |         |
|                      |                                 | parental anger when drinking or     |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 | using drugs.                        | Maternal anger when drinking       |                |         |
|                      |                                 |                                     | or using drugs predicted           |                |         |
|                      |                                 | The Semi-Structured                 | adolescent alcohol                 |                |         |
|                      |                                 | Assessment for the Genetics of      | dependence for girls but not       |                |         |
|                      |                                 | Alcoholism for Adolescents          | boys.                              |                |         |
|                      |                                 | (C-SSAGA-A) was administered        | 2393.                              |                |         |
|                      |                                 | to all adolescents to assess        | In the models above, older         |                |         |
|                      |                                 | psychopathology. The CSSAGA-        | adolescents were more likely       |                |         |
|                      |                                 | A yields both current and           | than younger adolescents to be     |                |         |
|                      |                                 | lifetime DSM-III-R psychiatric      | diagnosed with alcohol             |                |         |
|                      |                                 | diagnosis for which we are          | diagnosed with alconol dependence. |                |         |
|                      |                                 | interested in: lifetime psychiatric |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 | diagnosis of alcohol                |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 |                                     |                                    |                |         |
|                      |                                 | dependence, conduct disorder        |                                    |                |         |
|                      | 1                               | and major depressive disorder.      |                                    |                | 1       |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods<br>N=226 children from the Cadiz,  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|---------|
| Casas-Gil, M.J., &<br>Navarro-Guzman,<br>J.I. (2002)<br>'School<br>characteristics<br>among children of<br>alcoholic parents'<br><i>Psychological</i><br><i>Reports</i> , 90:341-<br>348<br>Design: Matched<br>case-control survey<br>Rating: Weak        | and social indicators of poor<br>school performance in a group<br>of children with actively<br>alcoholic parents and to<br>compare these data with those<br>of children of non-alcoholics.  | Spain, school district (N=118<br>controls and N=108 cases).<br>Cases:<br>Children (aged 7 to 16) of<br>alcoholic parents coming from a<br>Health Service. Alcoholism was<br>diagnosed by DSM-IV criteria.<br>Controls:<br>Randomly selected children with<br>same gender, age, school grade<br>and social environment from the<br>same private or public schools<br>as the cases.<br>Measures:<br>The Specific Questionnaire of<br>Social-Demographic and School<br>Data was administered to the<br>parents and teachers in both<br>groups.<br>Parents of control children were<br>administered the Alcohol Use<br>Disorders Identification Test<br>(AUDIT).<br>Case inclusion criteria:<br>Outpatient of Health services<br>that: i) had an alcohol<br>abstinence period of less than<br>two years; and ii) had school<br>children aged between 7 and<br>16.   | Counts are compared using chi-<br>squared test.<br>Results:<br>The general intelligence values<br>in both groups were analogous.<br>Children of alcoholic parents<br>show a higher rate of repeating<br>grades at school than controls of<br>the same age and environment.<br>The average academic grade of<br>students of non-alcoholic parents<br>is higher than that of cases.<br>Children of alcoholic parents are<br>nearly three times more likely to<br>show school failure (repeating a<br>grade one obtaining an average<br>grade lower than 50% of the<br>academic performance required<br>and being aged over 10) than<br>controls. |                |         |
| Study<br>33.<br>Haugland, B.<br>(2005)<br>'Recurrent<br>disruptions of<br>rituals and routines<br>in families with<br>paternal alcohol<br>abuse'<br>Family Relations,<br>54:225-241,<br>Design: Qualitative<br>in-depth semi-<br>structured<br>interviews | Research quest<br>The first objective was to<br>provide descriptive data on how<br>family rituals and routines<br>change or are maintained<br>between phases of drinking and<br>non-drinking in families with<br>parental alcohol abuse.<br>The second aim was to explore<br>variation among families in<br>terms of how parental drinking<br>affected rituals and routines and<br>to develop a typology of family<br>types based on the following:<br>extent and type of disruptions of<br>family rituals and routines due<br>to drinking and degree to which<br>children were exposed to the<br>paternal drinking and resultant<br>disruptions. | <ul> <li>Participants &amp; methods</li> <li>Participants:</li> <li>N=23 families (with 51 children) were recruited by their therapists at four outpatient clinics for alcohol abusers in Norway.</li> <li>Inclusion: <ul> <li>a) One or both parents were in treatment at an outpatient clinic for alcohol abusers.</li> <li>b) The parents were living together or separated just recently (&lt;9 months).</li> <li>c) The family had at least one child aged between 5 and 11 years.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Measures: <ul> <li>1) Demographic (age, education and SES of parents).</li> <li>2) Parental drinking classification and characteristics were used to define heavy drinkers, problem drinkers and alcoholics.</li> <li>Note: The mothers had stopped drinking at the time of participation in the study.</li> <li>3) Father's drinking was assessed by both parents on the Child Behaviour Checklist to measure child adjustment.</li> <li>5) Therapists rated both parents of the criteria of Goodwin et al (1974).</li> <li>6) A semi-structured interview focusing on family rituals and routines (including routines and rituals during the morring, dinner time, the child's bedtime and methods of discipline, leisure activities, children's homework, and contact with friends and relatives, rituals related to Christmas, child's bithday,</li> </ul></li></ul> | Results Recurrent disruptions of rituals and routines were found between different phases in the drinking cycle. Disruptions were found typically with regard to the fathers' participation in rituals and routines, the parental roles and responsibility, the affective quality of the rituals, and the general family climate. Four categories of families were distinguished based on the amount and type of disruptions in family rituals and routines. The four types were: 1) Protective families. 2) Emotional disruptive families. 3) Exposing families. (See Table 2, p.235 of article for the characteristics of these families.)   | Other findings | Comment |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods  | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|---|---------|----------------|---------|
|       |                | and summer holidays) was given to the parents.  |         |                |         |
|       |                | All interviews were tape-<br>recorded and transcribed<br>verbatim by a professional<br>typist. Author checked the<br>reliability of all transcripts.  |         |                |         |
|       |                | <ul> <li>Analysis: N=21 used.</li> <li>1) Text reduction using a process of 'meaning condensation' was done to make the amount of material more manageable.</li> <li>2) Content analysis was done on the reduced scripts to leave only non-redundant themes addressing the following themes:</li> </ul>                             |         |                |         |
|       |                | <ul> <li>a) changes in daily routines and<br/>rituals during morning, dinner<br/>and children's bedtime</li> <li>b) changes in methods of<br/>discipline, leisure activities<br/>and external boundaries</li> <li>c) changes in roles</li> <li>d) changes in emotional climate</li> <li>e) changes in annual</li> </ul>             |         |                |         |
|       |                | <ul> <li>c) characteristics in animalian celebrations.</li> <li>3) Family typologies – to explore within-group variation, family typologies were developed that included level of disruption of family rituals and routines as well as child's level of exposure to parental drinking, hangovers and paternal conflicts.</li> </ul> |         |                |         |

| Study               | Research quest                   | Participants & methods            | Results                           | Other findings | Comment |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 34.                 | Examined developmental           | Participants:                     | Analysis:                         |                |         |
| Loukas, A.,         | trajectories of disruptive       | N=302 non-Hispanic white          | Hypothesis a) was tested using    |                |         |
| Zucker, R.,         | behaviour problems spanning      | families (biological mother,      | Spearman correlation              |                |         |
| Fitzgerald, H., &   | the interval from preschool to   | father and son).                  | coefficients.                     |                |         |
| Krull, J. (2003)    | early adolescence in a high-risk |                                   |                                   |                |         |
|                     | sample of male COAs and non-     | Recruitment:                      | Hypotheses b)-e), which           |                |         |
| Development         | COAs.                            | Cases: N=156 were recruited       | involved examining the            |                |         |
| rajectories of      |                                  | through administrative            | distributions of the disruptive   |                |         |
| disruptive          |                                  | arrangements covering five local  | behaviour problems trajectories,  |                |         |
| behaviour           |                                  | districts and all drunk-driving   | were tested using growth curve    |                |         |
| problems among      |                                  | convictions in a four-county area | modelling and Hierarchical        |                |         |
| sons of alcoholics: |                                  | in mid-Michigan; N=55             | Linear Modelling.                 |                |         |
| Effects of parent   |                                  | recruited from neighbours         |                                   |                |         |
| osychopathology,    |                                  | where drunk-drivers resided;      | Results:                          |                |         |
| amily conflict, and |                                  | N=22 from door-to-door            | For hypothesis a): Spearman       |                |         |
| child undercontrol' |                                  | canvassing for controls starting  | correlation supported the         |                |         |
|                     |                                  | one block away from an            | hypothesis and demonstrated       |                |         |
| Journal of          |                                  | alcoholic family.                 | that disruptive behaviour         |                |         |
| Abnormal            |                                  | ,                                 | problems were stable across 3-    |                |         |
| Psychology,         |                                  | All cases met a 'definite' or     | vear periods (wave 1-wave 2,      |                |         |
| 112(1):119-131      |                                  | 'probable' diagnosis for          | wave 2-wave 3) and across the     |                |         |
|                     |                                  | alcoholism using the Feighner     | 6-year period of wave 1-wave 3.   |                |         |
| Design:             |                                  | diagnostic criteria and were      |                                   |                |         |
| Longitudinal study  |                                  | verified by DIS-III as well as    | For hypothesis b):                |                |         |
|                     |                                  | obtaining a positive alcohol      | As expected boys tended to        |                |         |
| Rating: Weak        |                                  | diagnosis on the Short Michigan   | show fewer disruptive behaviour   |                |         |
| 0                   |                                  | Alcoholism Screening Test         | problems as they increased in     |                |         |
|                     |                                  | (SMAST) and the drinking and      | age.                              |                |         |
|                     |                                  | drug history (DDH)                |                                   |                |         |
|                     |                                  | questionnaire.                    | For hypothesis c):                |                |         |
|                     |                                  |                                   | The presence of paternal          |                |         |
|                     |                                  | Controls: N=69 from door-to-      | alcoholism at a particular time   |                |         |
|                     |                                  | door canvassing starting one      | point was associated with an      |                |         |
|                     |                                  | block away from an alcoholic      | increase in disruptive behaviour  |                |         |
|                     |                                  | family. Families matched on age   | problems at that time.            |                |         |
|                     |                                  | (within 6 months) of biological   |                                   |                |         |
|                     |                                  | son and same neighbourhood        | For hypothesis d):                |                |         |
|                     |                                  | as case, and father, mother and   | Family conflict and child lack of |                |         |
|                     |                                  | sons lived together and both      | control were significant and      |                |         |
|                     |                                  | parents be neither alcoholic (did | unique predictors of the average  |                |         |
|                     |                                  | not meet DSM-IV criteria) nor     | level of disruptive behaviour     |                |         |
|                     |                                  | drug abusing.                     | problems at age 6 as well as of   |                |         |
|                     |                                  |                                   | the rate of decline.              |                |         |
|                     |                                  | At wave 3, had 190 (62.9% of      |                                   |                |         |
|                     |                                  | original sample) families with    | In comparison to their peers,     |                |         |
|                     |                                  | data available for analysis.      | boys who were exposed to          | 1              |         |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|--|---|----------------|---------|
| tudy  | Research quest | Participants & methods<br>Methods:<br>Disruptive behaviour problems<br>were assessed across three<br>waves, separated by 3-year<br>intervals, beginning when boys<br>were 3 to 5 years old.<br>Measures:<br>Family status covariate: marital<br>status and living situation.<br>Parent alcohol diagnosis:<br>positive alcohol dependence in<br>last 3 years at each time point | Results<br>higher levels of family conflict<br>had more disruptive behaviour<br>problems at school entry and<br>showed a slower rate of decline<br>in such problems over time.<br>For hypothesis e):<br>Boys who are high in<br>undercontrol and who have at<br>least one parent with ASPD<br>show the most disruptive<br>behaviour problems at school<br>entry and show increasingly | Other findings | Comment |
|       |                | (SMAST, DIS-IV, and DDH).<br>Parent ASPD-maternal or<br>paternal diagnosis of lifetime<br>ASPD using DIS information and<br>the Antisocial Behaviour<br>Checklist.<br>Family conflict: conflict in the<br>family environment was   | higher levels of problems<br>relative to their peers whose<br>parents do not meet criteria for<br>ASPD.   |                |         |
|       |                | assessed using the Conflict sub-<br>scale of the Family Environment<br>Scale.<br>Child lack of emotional and<br>attentional control was assessed<br>using a modified version of the<br>Conners Parent Rating Scale.  |   |                |         |
|       |                | Child disruptive behaviour<br>problems: assessed with the<br>Aggression narrow-band<br>subscale of the 4-18-year-old<br>Child Behaviour Checklist.   |   |                |         |
|       |                | <ul> <li>a) Rank-order stability of child disruptive behaviour problems would be relatively high from wave 1 to wave 3.</li> <li>b) Overall levels of disruptive behaviour problems would decrease as children increased in age.</li> <li>c) The presence of parent alcoholism would be</li> </ul>   |   |                |         |
|       |                | associated with disruptive<br>behaviour problems.<br>d) Parent ASPD, family conflict,<br>and deficits in son's emotional<br>and attentional control would<br>predict elevated levels of<br>disruptive behaviour problems<br>at school entry and also would<br>be associated with a slower<br>rate of decline in these<br>problems across time.                                 |   |                |         |
|       |                | e) Boys whose parents had<br>ASPD and who lived in<br>conflictual environments or<br>who were high in undercontrol<br>would show the highest levels<br>of problems at school entry<br>and a slower rate of decline in<br>problems across time.   |   |                |         |

|  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|--|---|--|----------------|---------|
| 35.     To test the hypother have increased inpresed in hospital utilisation r       Yedical costs of children of alcoholics – pay now or pay later'     In higher economic non-COAs.       Journal of Substance Abuse, 5:281-287     Design: Case-control study       Rating: Weak     Rating: Weak | is that COAs This study is based on a large longitudinal data base of Independence Blue Cross | Analysis:<br>T-tests were used to compare<br>proportions.<br>th<br>rs Results:<br>Rates of admission for COAs<br>were significantly higher for<br>mental disorders (adjustment<br>reactions and depression (9.5%<br>vs. 6.3%)); substance use<br>(alcohol dependence, psychosis<br>and abuse accounted for two-<br>thirds of substance use (3.5%<br>vs. 1.5%)); and<br>injury/poisonings (fractures, |                |         |

| Study              | Research quest                                 | Participants & methods           | Results                            | Other findings | Comment |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 36.                | It is hypothesised that in                     | Participants:                    | Results:                           |                |         |
| Chandy, J.M.,      | comparison to the general                      | Data from the Adolescent Health  | Index group was significantly      |                |         |
| łarris, L., Blum,  | sample of females (controls),                  | Survey conducted in Minnesota    | older than the controls.           |                |         |
| R.W., & Resnick,   | the index group (cases) would                  | during the 1986–1987 school      |                                    |                |         |
| Л.D. (1994)        | be characterised by:                           | year with a sample of 36,254     | A significantly greater proportion |                |         |
|                    |  | 7th–12th grade public school     | of index females reported having   |                |         |
| Female             | <ol> <li>A greater proportion who</li> </ol>   | students.                        | sexual intercourse compared to     |                |         |
| dolescents of      | have ever had sexual                           |                                  | controls (51% vs. 35%).            |                |         |
| alcohol misusers:  | intercourse.                                   | All female respondents who       |                                    |                |         |
| Sexual behaviours' | <ol><li>Earlier age of sexual debut.</li></ol> | reported either parent as using  | No statistical difference in mean  |                |         |
|                    | <ol><li>Greater frequency of sexual</li></ol>  | hard liquor daily were included  | age of first sexual debut.         |                |         |
| lournal of Youth   | intercourse.                                   | in the sample of at-risk         |                                    |                |         |
| and Adolescence,   | <ol><li>Greater use of ineffective</li></ol>   | adolescents (N=1,134 index       | A significantly greater proportion |                |         |
| 23(6):695-709      | contraception.                                 | cases).                          | of index females reported a        |                |         |
|                    | <ol><li>A greater proportion who</li></ol>     |                                  | history of pregnancy (9.3% vs.     |                |         |
| Design: Cross-     | have ever been pregnant.                       | Measures:                        | 5.5%) as well as greater overall   |                |         |
| ectional study     | <ol><li>A higher overall pregnancy</li></ol>   | Adolescents' self-report on the  | pregnancy risk based on current    |                |         |
|                    | risk.  | frequency of sexual intercourse, | patterns of sexual behaviour and   |                |         |
| Rating: Weak       |  | the age of first sexual debut,   | contraceptive use.                 |                |         |
|                    |  | kind and frequency of            |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  | contraception used, and          | A significantly greater proportion |                |         |
|                    |  | pregnancy history.               | of adolescents living with a       |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | mother who consumed hard           |                |         |
|                    |  | Pregnancy risk scale rating of   | liquor daily reported ever         |                |         |
|                    |  | High risk, Moderate risk and     | having sexual intercourse (62%)    |                |         |
|                    |  | Low risk based on the answers    | compared to those living with a    |                |         |
|                    |  | to frequency of sexual           | drinking father (48%) or with      |                |         |
|                    |  | intercourse and the use of       | both parents who drank (46%).      |                |         |
|                    |  | effective birth control.         |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | A significantly greater proportion |                |         |
|                    |  | Analysis:                        | of index females living with a     |                |         |
|                    |  | Inter-group (index cases vs.     | drinking mother were classified    |                |         |
|                    |  | controls) comparisons were       | at moderate risk of pregnancy.     |                |         |
|                    |  | tested using chi-square.         |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | Those with a drinking mother       |                |         |
|                    |  | Multivariate discriminant        | were significantly more likely to  |                |         |
|                    |  | analysis was used to classify    | report a history of one or more    |                |         |
|                    |  | individuals in index group into  | pregnancies.                       |                |         |
|                    |  | two groups with or without a     |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  | history of pregnancy. And        | Index respondents who did not      |                |         |
|                    |  | logistic regression was used to  | live with two parents were at 1.3  |                |         |
|                    |  | generate odds ratios of each of  | times greater risk of pregnancy    |                |         |
|                    |  | the discriminating variables.    | than those who did.                |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | A history of physical abuse        |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | increases risk of pregnancy by a   |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | factor of 1.9.                     |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | Those with a mother who has at     |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | least some college education or    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | above were 1.3 times more          |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | likely to have no pregnancy        |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | history compared to peers.         |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | Teenagers who perceived            |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | widespread vandalism in their      |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | school environment were 1.5        |                |         |
|                    |  | 1                                | times at greater risk of           |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | becoming pregnant.                 |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  |                                    |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  | Adolescents aged 15 years or       |                |         |
|                    |  |                                  |                                    |                |         |

| Study                 | Research quest                  | Participants & methods            | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|---------|
| 37.                   | Possible etiologic factors were | Subjects:                         | Analysis:                                      |                |         |
| Sher, K.J., Walitzer, | investigated in a sample of     | A sample of N=490 (N=253          | Group comparison between                       |                |         |
| K.S., Wood, P.K., &   |                                 | children of alcoholics (COAs)     | COAs and non-COAs on                           |                |         |
| Brent, E.E. (1991)    | at high-risk for alcoholism.    | and N=237 children of non-        | continuous variables of interest               |                |         |
|                       |                                 | alcoholics (non-COAs) from a 4-   | (dependent/outcome) used                       |                |         |
| Characteristics of    |                                 | year longitudinal study that      | analysis of variance (ANOVA).                  |                |         |
| children of           |                                 | screened N=3,156 first-time       |  |                |         |
| Icoholics: Putative   |                                 | college freshmen aged 18 years    | Dependent (Outcome)                            |                |         |
| isk factors,          |                                 | and older from a large,           | categorical data were analysed                 |                |         |
| substance use and     |                                 | Midwestern state university.      | by log-linear analysis with risk               |                |         |
| ibuse, and            |                                 |                                   | status and gender as                           |                |         |
| osychopathology'      |                                 | Methods:                          | independent variables.                         |                |         |
|                       |                                 | During the screening students     |  |                |         |
| lournal of            |                                 | were given a battery of tests     | Results:                                       |                |         |
| Abnormal              |                                 | including an assessment of        | <ol> <li>Alcohol-related variables:</li> </ol> |                |         |
| Psychology,           |                                 | under-controlled personality      | COAs appear to be more                         |                |         |
| 100(4):427-448        |                                 | traits, quantity and frequency of | involved with alcohol than do                  |                |         |
|                       |                                 | alcohol use, frequency of heavy   | non-COAs on all measures.                      |                |         |
| Design: Case-         |                                 | drinking, and drug use            | The effect was stronger for                    |                |         |
| ontrol study          |                                 | consequences and the Michigan     | women than men with respect                    |                |         |
|                       |                                 | Alcoholism Screening Test         | to DIS alcohol diagnosis for                   |                |         |
| Rating: Weak          |                                 | (MAST), as well as MAST           | quantity-frequency of use in                   |                |         |
|                       |                                 | adapted to refer to drinking      | past month and negative                        |                |         |
|                       |                                 | patterns of subjects' biological  | alcohol consequences.                          |                |         |
|                       |                                 | mother (M-MAST) and father (F-    | <ol><li>Alcohol expectancies: COAs</li></ol>   |                |         |

| udy | Research quest | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment   |
|-----|----------------|--|---|----------------|---|
| udy | Research quest | Participants & methods         MAST).         Subjects scoring 4 or more on either adapted MASTs were tentatively classified as high-risk and subjects who scored 0 or 1 for each parent were tentatively classified as low-risk.         These tentatively classified subjects (N=808) were administered the Family-History-Research Diagnostic Criteria (FH-RDC) either over the phone or in person.         From this above number only N=490 took part in this current study as high-risk subjects were retained only if the FH-RDC indicated their biological father was an alcoholic and low-risk subjects did not have a first-degree or second-degree relative who was an alcohol or drug abuser.         Over the course of three appointments N=490 subjects were administered sections of the Diagnostic Interview Schedule (VIII), extensive cognitive assessment, and a questionnaire battery that included measures of personality traits, alcohol and drug consumption patterns, alcohol expectancies, the occurrence of negative consequences due to alcohol and drug consumption and general psychiatric distress.         Measures:       Alcohol-related variables: quantity and frequency measures, frequency of heavy drinking, negative effects of alcohol abuse and dependency from the DIS.         Alcohol expectancies: 44 items of a questionnaire were reduced by principal factor analysis to the following: Tension Reduction, Social Lubrication, Activity Enhancement, and Performance Enhancement.         Drug use and abuse: frequency of drug use, negative drug consequences and drug conselisation diisorder, generalised anxiety disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, phobic disorders, depression, anorexia nervosa, bulimia, and antisocial personality disorder, generalised anxiety disorder, Brief Symptom Interview me | Results         reported stronger         expectancies on Tension         Reduction, Social Lubrication,         Activity Enhancement, and         Performance Enhancement         scales than did non-COAs.         For Tension Reduction and         Activity Enhancement the         effect was limited to women.         3. Drug-related variables: COAs         reported more negative         consequences and drug         dependence symptoms than         non-COAs.         A. Psychopathology: COAs were         more likely than non-COAs to         be diagnosed as having a         depressive episode,         agoraphobia, social phobia,         simple phobia, and         generalised anxiety disorder.         5. Personality: COAs were found         to be more undercontrolled         than non-COAs. COAs scored         higher on Neuroticism than         non-COAs. COAs scored         6. Cognitive functioning: COAs         had lower performance on         verbal ability, Block design         score, delayed visual         reproduction, and Digit         symbol test than non-COAs.         7. Academic achievement:         COAs obtain | Other findings | Comment         Image: Comment in the second secon |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods   | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|--|---------|----------------|---------|
| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods           dependence, self-esteem).           Academic achievement: college<br>admission test scores.           Cognitive functioning: verbal<br>ability (Wechsler Adult<br>Intelligence Scale-Revised),<br>learning and memory (Wechsler<br>Memory Scale), non-verbal<br>problem solving (WAIS-R Block | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|       |                | Design and the Booklet Category<br>Test), perceptual-motor ability<br>(Trail-Making Test, Parts A and<br>B and the WAIS-R Digit Symbol<br>task), attention and<br>concentration (WAIS-R Digit<br>span).  |         |                |         |

| Study               | Research quest                              | Participants & methods             | Results                            | Other findings | Comment |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 8.                  | The present study explores the              | Participants:                      | Results:                           |                |         |
| dwards, E.P.,       | relationship between parental               | N=213 families (N=111 cases        | Demographics:                      |                |         |
| eonard, K.E., &     | alcoholism, infant temperament              | (father was an alcoholic and       | Alcoholic fathers were less        |                |         |
| as Eiden, R.        | and the behavioural                         | mother was a light or heavy        | educated compared to those of      |                |         |
| 2001)               | development of toddlers by                  | drinker or abstained) and          | the control.                       |                |         |
|                     | examining the following                     | N=102 controls (both parents       |                                    |                |         |
| Temperament and     | questions:                                  | were light drinkers or abstained)  | Psychopathology:                   |                |         |
| ehavioural          |   | who volunteered for an ongoing     | Alcoholic fathers scored           |                |         |
| problems among      | <ol> <li>Is there a relationship</li> </ol> | longitudinal study of parenting    | significantly higher than control  |                |         |
| nfants in alcoholic | between paternal alcoholism                 | and infant development.            | fathers on alcohol use,            |                |         |
| amilies'            | and infant temperament at 12                |                                    | depression, antisocial behaviour   |                |         |
|                     | months of age?                              | Recruitment:                       | and aggression.                    |                |         |
| nfant Mental        | 2) Is there a relationship                  | Families were recruited through    |                                    |                |         |
| lealth Journal,     | between paternal alcoholism                 | New York State birth records for   | Women married to the               |                |         |
| 2(3):374-392        | and behavioural problems at                 | Erie County and were               | alcoholics' scores were            |                |         |
|                     | 18 months of age?                           | preselected for normal             | significantly higher than women    |                |         |
| Design:             | 3) Does temperament mediate                 | gestational age, birth weight and  | married to control fathers on      |                |         |
| ongitudinal study   | the relationship between                    | maternal age between 18 and        | alcohol use, depression,           |                |         |
|                     | paternal alcoholism and                     | 40 years.                          | antisocial behaviour and           |                |         |
| ating: Weak         | behavioural problems?                       | N 0 457                            | aggression.                        |                |         |
|                     | 4) Do temperament and                       | N=9,457 introductory letters       | Transmission and all the           |                |         |
|                     | alcoholism interact to predict              | were sent to families who met      | Temperament at 12 months:          |                |         |
|                     | behavioural problems?                       | the above criteria and N=2,285     | Infant children of alcoholics      |                |         |
|                     | 5) Do the associated parental               | indicated interest in the study.   | were reported to be more           |                |         |
|                     | factors mediate or moderate                 | These families were further        | stubborn/persistent than           |                |         |
|                     | the above relationship?                     | screened to meet the following     | children of controls.              |                |         |
|                     |   | inclusion criteria:                | Mothers rated the infants more     |                |         |
|                     |   | Parents were cohabitating since    | stubborn/persistent than fathers.  |                |         |
|                     |   | infant's birth; target infant the  | stubborn/persistent than lathers.  |                |         |
|                     |   | voungest child: mother not         | Alcoholic fathers rated infants    |                |         |
|                     |   | pregnant at recruitment; no        | more unadaptable than control      |                |         |
|                     |   | mother-infant separations longer   | fathers while mothers in           |                |         |
|                     |   | than a week; parents primary       | alcoholic groups rated their       |                |         |
|                     |   | caregivers; infant had no major    | infants less unadaptable than      |                |         |
|                     |   | medical problems; mothers did      | control mothers.                   |                |         |
|                     |   | not use drugs during pregnancy     | control mothers.                   |                |         |
|                     |   | or in past year (except mild       | Behavioural problems at 18         |                |         |
|                     |   | marijuana use); mother's           | months:                            |                |         |
|                     |   | average daily ethanol              | Infants in alcoholic families had  |                |         |
|                     |   | consumption .50 or less; mother    | higher scores for internalising in |                |         |
|                     |   | did not engage in binge drinking   | control families.                  |                |         |
|                     |   | (5 or more drinks per session)     |                                    |                |         |
|                     |   | during pregnancy.                  | Hierarchical regression analysis   |                |         |
|                     |   |                                    | was used to investigate alcohol    |                |         |
|                     |   | Families were given                | problems and temperament as        |                |         |
|                     |   | questionnaires (University of      | predictors of behavioural          |                |         |
|                     |   | Michigan-Composite                 | problems.                          |                |         |
|                     |   | International Diagnostic           |                                    |                |         |
|                     |   | Interview (UM-CIDI), Family        | Fathers' alcohol problems          |                |         |
|                     |   | History Research Diagnostic        | remained significantly             |                |         |
|                     |   | (FH-RD)) to answer and were        | associated with internalising      |                |         |
|                     |   | assigned to three groups           | problems after controlling for     |                |         |
|                     |   | (control, father alcoholic/mother  | father's education and             |                |         |
|                     |   | light drinker, father alcoholic/   | fussy/difficult and persistent     |                |         |
|                     |   | mother heavy drinker) based on     | temperament of the child           |                |         |
|                     |   | their responses.                   | (maternal alcohol problems did     |                |         |
|                     |   |                                    | not aid in the prediction).        |                |         |
|                     |   | A father was an alcoholic if he    |                                    |                |         |
|                     |   | met any of the following criteria: | For externalising problems,        |                |         |
|                     |   | i) He met FH-RD criteria for       | father's education and maternal    |                |         |
|                     |   | alcoholism.                        | alcohol problems did not aid in    |                |         |
|                     |   | ii) He acknowledged having a       | prediction and father's alcohol    |                |         |
|                     |   | problem with alcohol or            | problem remained marginally        |                |         |
|                     |   | having been in a treatment         | related to externalising. After    |                |         |
|                     |   | programme.                         | adjusting for the temperament      |                |         |
|                     |   | iii) He indicated alcohol          | factors fussy/difficult and        |                |         |
|                     |   | problems according to UM-          | persistent father's alcohol        |                | 1       |
|                     |   | CIDI.                              | problem was no longer              |                |         |

| tudy   | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|---------|
|  |   | <li>iv) He met DSM-IV criteria for<br/>abuse or dependence.</li>  | significantly associated with<br>externalising.  |                |         |
| <u>ay</u>  |   | iv) He met DSM-IV criteria for  | significantly associated with  |                |         |
|  |   | Index of Spouse Abuse Scale.<br>5. Infant temperament was<br>measured using the Infant<br>Characteristics Questionnaire.<br>6. Child behaviour problems<br>were measured using the Child<br>Behaviour Checklist (CBCL).<br>Analysis:<br>Analysis of variance (ANOVA)<br>was used to compare group<br>differences.   |  |                |         |
|  |   |   |  |                |         |
| udy<br>handy, J.M.,<br>arris, L., Blum,<br>W., & Resnick,<br>D. (1995)<br>emale<br>lolescents of<br>cohol misusers:<br>sordered eating<br>atures'<br>ternational<br>urnal of Eating<br>sorders,<br>r(3):283-289<br>ME ARTICLE<br>is<br>iandy, J.M.,<br>arris, L., Blum,<br>W., & Resnick,<br>D. (1994) | Research quest         1) Do the female teenagers of alcohol-abusing parents have disproportionate prevalence of eating disorders compared with other female adolescents?         2) What protective factors are associated with those female teenagers who did not develop eating disorders? | Participants & methods<br>Participants:<br>Data from the Adolescent Health<br>Survey conducted in Minnesota<br>during the 1986–1987 school<br>year with a sample of 36,254<br>7th–12th grade public school<br>students.<br>All respondents who reported<br>either parent as using hard<br>liquor daily and whose families<br>experienced problems related to<br>drinking or drugs were included<br>in the sample of at-risk<br>adolescents (N=838 index<br>cases).<br>Measures:<br>The self-reported disordered<br>eating behaviours of the<br>teenagers of substance-<br>misusing parents were assessed<br>by the following items:<br>1. Self-evaluation of weight,<br>measured as overweight, right | Results<br>Results:<br>Students with substance-<br>misusing parents differed<br>significantly from the general<br>population of Health Survey<br>teenagers with regard to self-<br>evaluation of weight (being<br>overweight 54.1% of cases vs.<br>42.5% of controls), binge eating<br>(38.9% of cases vs. 29.6% of<br>controls), non-stop eating<br>(21.0% of cases vs. 17.0% of<br>controls), dieting (68.7% of<br>cases vs. 61.7% of controls),<br>vomiting and purging (19.5% of<br>cases vs. 13.2% of controls),<br>and use of Ipecac (1.9% of<br>cases vs.<br>1.7% of controls).<br>The sample was divided into two<br>groups: those who reported<br>none of the above behaviours<br>and those who reported three or | Other findings | Comment |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|---|---|--|----------------|---------|
| International<br>Journal of the<br>Addictions,<br>29(4):505-516<br>Design: Cross-<br>sectional study<br>Rating: Weak  |   | <ul> <li>A. Frequency of dieting episodes<br/>measured on a 5-point scale<br/>ranging from never to always.</li> <li>5. Indication of purposeful<br/>vomiting measured on a 5-<br/>point scale ranging from never<br/>to two or more times a week.</li> <li>6. Reports of ever having used<br/>lpecac to induce vomiting in<br/>order to lose weight.</li> <li>7. Reports of ever having used<br/>diuretics to lose weight.</li> <li>Analysis:<br/>Analysis of variance (ANOVA)<br/>was used to compare group<br/>differences between the index<br/>cases and the remaining general<br/>sample.</li> <li>Thirty-one theoretically relevant<br/>variables from the Adolescent<br/>Health Survey including<br/>demographics, psychological,<br/>family, and school-related<br/>variables to compare members<br/>of the index group indicating<br/>discriminant function analysis<br/>and logistic regression (to obtain<br/>odds ratios).</li> </ul>  | between the two groups<br>(explaining 45% of the<br>variance).<br>The most powerful variable was<br>satisfaction with present weight.<br>The odds ratio indicated that<br>dissatisfaction with present<br>weight increased the likelihood<br>of having three or more eating<br>disorders by a factor of 3.5.<br>Negative body image had an<br>associated odds ratio of 2.0.<br>Concern about being exually<br>forced increased the odds of<br>eating disorders by 1.9, while<br>perception of frequent use of<br>liquor by students in school had<br>an odds ratio of 1.2.<br>These four variables correctly<br>classified 84% of the resilient<br>group and 86% of the at-risk<br>group.  |                |         |
| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
| 40.<br>Marcus, A. (1986)<br>'Academic<br>achievement in<br>elementary school<br>children of<br>alcoholic mothers'<br><i>Journal of Clinical</i><br><i>Psychology</i> ,<br>42(2):372-376<br>Design: Case-<br>control study<br>Rating: Weak | This study compares the academic achievement of<br>elementary school-age children who have alcoholic mothers with<br>a group of similar children who<br>have non-alcoholic mothers. | Participants:<br>All subjects resided in<br>Westchester County, New York.<br>The experimental group (cases)<br>consisted of N=40 children<br>aged 7 to 12 (15 boys; 25 girls)<br>whose mothers reported<br>themselves to be alcoholic.<br>(These women had sought<br>treatment at an outpatient<br>alcoholism facility and/or were<br>members of Alcoholics<br>Anonymous.)<br>All cases reported they had had<br>a problem with alcohol at some<br>time during their child's lifetime.<br>The control group consisted of<br>N=40 children (20 boys, 20<br>girls) whose mothers reported<br>they had not had a drinking<br>problem. These women were<br>volunteers from local churches<br>and community organisations.)<br>The presence of paternal<br>alcoholism or other<br>group was not assessed.<br>Method:<br>90% of mothers who initially<br>volunteered signed written<br>consent to participate. Each<br>child's mother was interviewed<br>using a structured interview<br>developed specifically for this<br>study.<br>Interview data yielded<br>demographic information,<br>child's school history, maternal<br>drinking history, pregnancy<br>history, and information with<br>regard to present drinking<br>practices and SES was<br>determined by Corrigan's<br>modification of Hollingshead's<br>two-factor Index of Social<br>position.<br>Child academic achievement<br>was measured by administration<br>of the Peabody Individual | Groups:<br>Participating mothers were<br>generally white, well educated<br>and middle to upper class.<br>The two groups were<br>comparable on race, education<br>and SES. The case mothers<br>experienced significantly more<br>marital disruption in terms of<br>separation and divorce than did<br>control mothers.<br>Results:<br>Significantly more alcoholic<br>mothers drank during the term<br>of pregnancy. Of those who did<br>drink during pregnancy,<br>alcoholic mothers drank alcohol<br>significantly more often than<br>control mothers.<br>The two groups of children were<br>similar on age, grade level,<br>number of siblings, and<br>previous grade retention.<br>However, COA mothers were<br>placed significantly more often<br>than their counterparts in some<br>type of special education class.<br>COA mothers scored<br>significantly lower on the<br>mathematics, reading<br>recognition and reading<br>comprehension sub-scales and<br>the total test score than did<br>control children.<br>The distribution of total test<br>scores for case children was<br>considerably more variable than<br>the distribution for control<br>children. |                |         |

| Study                          | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|--------------------------------|---|---|--|----------------|---------|
|                                |   | Achievement Test (PIAT).  |  |                |         |
|                                |   | Standard subtest scores on<br>mathematics, reading                              |  |                |         |
|                                |   | recognition, reading  |  |                |         |
|                                |   | comprehension, spelling, and  |  |                |         |
|                                |   | general information as well as<br>total scores were derived for                 |  |                |         |
|                                |   | each child.   |  |                |         |
|                                |   |   |  |                |         |
| Study                          | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
| 41.<br>Moos. R., & Moos.       | 1. Do families of recovered<br>alcoholics function as well as | Participants:<br>Cases: N=105 alcoholic patients                                | Analysis:<br>Families of both recovered and                          |                |         |
| B. (1984)                      | families of matched   | and their spouses 6 months and  | relapsed patients were   |                |         |
| The process of                 | community controls?<br>2. How do families of relapsed         | 2 years after the patients<br>completed treatment at one of                     | contrasted with the total control                                    |                |         |
| The process of<br>ecovery from | alcoholics differ from matched                                | five residential facilities.  | group.   |                |         |
| alcoholism: III.               | families of recovered   |   | ANOVA was used to compare  |                |         |
| Comparing<br>functioning in    | alcoholics and community<br>controls?                         | Controls: N=105 socio-<br>demographically matched                               | the three groups.  |                |         |
| amilies of                     | 3. What factors affect the                                    | families from the same census   | Analyses of covariance   |                |         |
| alcoholics and                 | adequacy of family  | tract as the alcoholic families.  | (ANCOVA) controlling for the   |                |         |
| natched control                | functioning among alcoholic                                   | There were no cignificant   | education of each spouse and   |                |         |
| amilies'                       | families?   | There were no significant<br>differences between alcoholic                      | the number of children living at<br>home was also conducted.         |                |         |
| lournal of Studies             |   | and control families on family  |  |                |         |
| on Alcohol,                    |   | size, partner's age, ethnicity,<br>education and religion.                      | Results:<br>Role performance and family                              |                |         |
| 15(2):111-118                  |   | euucauon anu religion.  | Role performance and family<br>environment:                          |                |         |
| Design: Matched                |   | Groups of recovered (N=54)  | i) Spouses of relapsed alcoholics                                    |                |         |
| case-control study             |   | and relapsed (N=51) patients<br>were identified on their basis of               | reported that they performed<br>more household tasks than            |                |         |
| Design: Weak                   |   | drinking history during the   | their alcoholic partners.  |                |         |
| 5                              |   | second year after treatment.  | ii) In comparison with the other                                     |                |         |
|                                |   | Measures:   | two groups of spouses, the   |                |         |
|                                |   | Three sets of variables were  | spouses of relapsed alcoholics<br>reported that their partners       |                |         |
|                                |   | measured using self-  | performed fewer household  |                |         |
|                                |   | administered questionnaires.  | tasks.<br>iii) When employment status of                             |                |         |
|                                |   | 1. Role functioning: each   | the spouses and the number   |                |         |
|                                |   | spouse was asked who  | of children in the family were                                       |                |         |
|                                |   | (themselves, their partner or<br>both of them jointly) usually                  | controlled for there were no<br>differences among the three          |                |         |
|                                |   | performs each of 18 tasks   | groups on tasks performed  |                |         |
|                                |   | such as planning and cooking  | jointly.   |                |         |
|                                |   | meals, cleaning the house,<br>handling the bills and making                     | iv) Spouses of recovered<br>alcoholics reported fewer                |                |         |
|                                |   | minor repairs.  | family arguments than did  |                |         |
|                                |   |   | either of the other groups of  |                |         |
|                                |   | <ol> <li>Family environment: this was<br/>assessed by the average of</li> </ol> | spouses.<br>v) FES showed less cohesion                              |                |         |
|                                |   | the husband's and the wife's  | and expressiveness among   |                |         |
|                                |   | perceptions on the 10   | families of relapsed alcoholics                                      |                |         |
|                                |   | dimensions of the Family<br>Environment Scale (FES)                             | compared to the other two<br>groups.                                 |                |         |
|                                |   | which included the quality of   | vi) Families of recovered  |                |         |
|                                |   | interpersonal relationships in  | alcoholics showed less   |                |         |
|                                |   | the family (cohesion,<br>expressiveness and conflict),                          | emphasis on an active<br>recreational orientation than               |                |         |
|                                |   | areas of personal growth  | did families of community  |                |         |
|                                |   | emphasised by family  | controls.  |                |         |
|                                |   | members (independence,<br>achievement, intellectual-                            | Husband-wife congruence:   |                |         |
|                                |   | cultural orientation, active-   | i) Spouses in the families of  |                |         |
|                                |   | recreational orientation and  | recovered alcoholics showed  |                |         |
|                                |   | moral-religious emphasis),<br>and the degree of structure in                    | higher agreement on joint task<br>participation.                     |                |         |
|                                |   | the family (organisation and  | ii) Families of relapsed   |                |         |
|                                |   | control).   | alcoholics showed significantly                                      |                |         |
|                                |   | 3) Husband wife congruence  | more disagreement about  |                |         |
|                                |   | <ol> <li>Husband-wife congruence:<br/>measured by the degree of</li> </ol>      | their family environment than<br>did husbands and wives in           |                |         |
|                                |   | agreement between the   | the other two groups.  |                |         |
|                                |   | spouses regarding family  | Familias of heavy delation   |                |         |
|                                |   | functioning and the family<br>environment.                                      | Families of heavy-drinking<br>relapsed patients: results were        |                |         |
|                                |   |   | similar to the above but more  |                |         |
|                                |   |   | extreme. Alcoholics and their  |                |         |
|                                |   |   | spouses in these families<br>perceived more family                   |                |         |
|                                |   |   | arguments (30% vs. 37%) and  |                |         |
|                                |   |   | lower family cohesion and  |                |         |
|                                |   |   | recreational orientation, and<br>showed more disagreement            |                |         |
|                                |   |   | about their family environment.                                      |                |         |
|                                |   |   | -  |                |         |
|                                |   |   | Prediction of family functioning:<br>Families in which the alcoholic |                |         |
|                                |   |   | members reported more alcohol  |                |         |
|                                | 1   | 1   | consumption and drinking   | 1              | 1       |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|------------------------|---|----------------|---------|
|       |                |                        | problems and complained of<br>more anxiety, depression, and<br>physical symptoms had more<br>family arguments, less cohesion<br>and expressiveness, and<br>showed less agreement about<br>their family environment and<br>about joint task performance. |                |         |
|       |                |                        | Alcoholic members' use of<br>avoidance coping was positively<br>related to the number of family<br>arguments and the extent of<br>disagreement on joint task<br>performance.  |                |         |
|       |                |                        | There were more arguments<br>and less agreement about joint<br>task performance in families in<br>which the spouses of alcoholic<br>partners complained of more<br>anxiety, depression and physical<br>symptoms.  |                |         |
|       |                |                        | Cohesion was lower in families<br>in which the spouses<br>complained of more anxiety and<br>expressiveness was lower in<br>families in which they<br>complained of more depression.   |                |         |
|       |                |                        | Spouses who used active<br>cognitive coping strategies<br>experienced more arguments<br>and less cohesion in their<br>families.   |                |         |
|       |                |                        | Cohesion was higher when<br>partners reported more positive<br>and fewer negative life events or<br>stressors.  |                |         |
|       |                |                        | The number of negative events was highly related to family arguments.   |                |         |
|       |                |                        | The perception of pressures at<br>work among the spouses of<br>alcoholics was related to more<br>family environment and lower<br>family expressiveness.   |                |         |

| Study               | Research quest                | Participants & methods            | Results                           | Other findings | Comment |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 42.                 | To evaluate the risk of       | Participants:                     | Results:                          |                |         |
| Ouellete, E.,       | abnormalities in offspring of | N=633, 92% of 685 eligible        | Mother comparisons:               |                |         |
| Rosett, H.,         | heavy drinkers (during        | women who registered for          | Nutritional status did not differ |                |         |
| Rosman, N., &       | pregnancy).                   | prenatal care at Boston City      | significantly across the three    |                |         |
| Weiner, L. (1977)   |                               | hospital from May 1974.           | groups.                           |                |         |
| , ,                 |                               |                                   | 0                                 |                |         |
|                     |                               | Method:                           | Heavy drinking was associated     |                |         |
| 'Adverse effects on |                               | Women consenting to               | with heavy smoking.               |                |         |
| offspring of        |                               | participate were interviewed with | , ,                               |                |         |
| maternal alcohol    |                               | a structured interview            | Child comparisons:                |                |         |
| abuse during        |                               | questionnaire when registering    | No difference was found across    |                |         |
| pregnancy'          |                               | for prenatal care and again after | drinking groups for Apgar scores  |                |         |
| 1 0,                |                               | delivery.                         | or frequency of acquired          |                |         |
| New England         |                               |                                   | medical illness.                  |                |         |
| Journal of          |                               | Measures include:                 |                                   |                |         |
| Medicine, 297(10):  |                               | 1. Nutritional status (which was  | The percentage of newborns        |                |         |
| 528-530             |                               | analysed according to             | considered abnormal at birth      |                |         |
|                     |                               | recommended dietary               | was significantly higher in Group |                |         |
| Design:             |                               | allowances of the National        | 3 (71%) vs. Group 1 (35%) and     |                |         |
| Longitudinal study  |                               | Research Council).                | Group 2 (45%).                    |                |         |
| Longituariar otaaj  |                               | 2. Present and past alcohol       | droup 2 (1070).                   |                |         |
| Rating: Moderate    |                               | (beverage quantity and            | Hypotonia was seen more           |                |         |
| nating. moderate    |                               | frequency measures),              | frequently in Group 3 (17%) vs.   |                |         |
|                     |                               | tobacco, and drug use.            | 12% and 9% in Groups 1 and 2      |                |         |
|                     |                               | 3. Two-three days after birth, a  | respectively.                     |                |         |
|                     |                               | paediatric neurologist            | respectively.                     |                |         |
|                     |                               | administered detailed             | Jitteriness was three times as    |                |         |
|                     |                               | paediatric, neurologic and        | frequent in Group 3 infants       |                |         |
|                     |                               | development examinations          | (29% vs. 10% and 11% in           |                |         |
|                     |                               | (including assessed               | Groups 1 and 2 respectively).     |                |         |
|                     |                               | gestational age, length, weight   | droups i and z respectively).     |                |         |
|                     |                               | and head circumference.           | Sucking well was decreased in     |                |         |
|                     |                               | congenital anomalies, and         | 12% of infants in Group 3 vs.     |                |         |
|                     |                               | infant's functional state was     | 6% and 2% in Groups 1 and 2       |                |         |
|                     |                               | evaluated (jitteriness, sucking   | respectively.                     |                |         |
|                     |                               | response and tone)).              | respectively.                     |                |         |
|                     |                               | response and tone)).              | Prematurity rose from 5% of       |                |         |
|                     | 1                             | i.                                | i i rematunity iose nom 5 % 01    | 1              | 1       |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods                                       | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|--|---|----------------|---------|
|       |                | Women who drank less than                                    | births in Group 1 and 3% in                               |                | 1       |
|       |                | once per month were classified                               | Group 2 vs. 17% in Group 3.                               |                |         |
|       |                | as abstinent or rare drinkers                                |   |                |         |
|       |                | (Group1, N=326); heavy                                       | An increase in infants small for                          |                |         |
|       |                | drinkers drank five or more<br>drinks on an occasion and had | gestation age was noted with                              |                |         |
|       |                | a consistent daily average of                                | increased alcohol intake (8% and 7% in Groups 1 and 2 vs. |                |         |
|       |                | more than the 45ml of absolute                               | 27% in Group 3).  |                |         |
|       |                | alcohol (Group 3, N=58); and                                 | 27 % in Group 3).   |                |         |
|       |                | the others (moderate drinkers)                               | Birth length and weight were less                         |                |         |
|       |                | were assigned to Group 2                                     | in offspring of heavy drinkers.                           |                |         |
|       |                | (N=249).   | ,   |                |         |
|       |                |  | Smaller head circumferences                               |                |         |
|       |                | Of the N=322 babies born to                                  | were more frequent among                                  |                |         |
|       |                | the cohort, N=152 were in                                    | offspring of heavy drinkers.                              |                |         |
|       |                | Group1, N=128 were in Group                                  |   |                |         |
|       |                | 2, and N=42 were in Group 3.                                 | Congenital anomalies were<br>higher in infants in Group 3 |                |         |
|       |                |  | (32%) vs. 9% and 14% in                                   |                |         |
|       |                |  | Groups 1 and 2 respectively.                              |                |         |
|       |                |  | Groups I and Z respectively.                              |                |         |
|       |                |  | Minor anomalies rose from 5%                              |                |         |
|       |                |  | in Group 1 and 12% in Group 2                             |                |         |
|       |                |  | to 15% in Group 3.  |                |         |
|       |                |  |   |                |         |
|       |                |  | Major anomalies rose from 3%                              |                |         |
|       |                |  | in Group 1 and 2% in Group 2                              |                |         |
|       |                |  | to 17% in Group 3.  |                |         |
|       |                |  | Multiple congenital anomalies                             |                |         |
|       |                |  | occurred in 3% and 5% of                                  |                |         |
|       |                |  | infants in Groups 1 and 2 and                             |                |         |
|       |                |  | 20% in Group 3.   |                |         |

| Study               | Research quest                   | Participants & methods             | Results                            | Other findings | Comment |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------|---------|
| 13.                 | To evaluate the cognitive status | Participants:                      | Analysis:                          |                |         |
| arter, R., Jacob,   | of male children of community    | Alcoholic (N=33), depressed        | One-way analyses of covariance     |                |         |
| ., & Bremer, D.     | dwelling alcoholic men.          | (N=29) and normal (N=30) men       | was used to test for group         |                |         |
| (1989)              |                                  | were recruited through             | differences.                       |                |         |
|                     |                                  | newspaper ads. Following a         |                                    |                |         |
| Cognitive status of |                                  | telephone or home interview the    | The offspring of alcoholic fathers |                |         |
| sons of alcoholic   |                                  | men who qualified for a            | obtained a lower test age score    |                |         |
| men'                |                                  | Research Diagnostic Criterion      | on the Proteus Mazes, Stroop       |                |         |
|                     |                                  | (RDC) diagnosis of alcoholism or   | words interference time and        |                |         |
| Alcoholism:         |                                  | depression or who presented no     | made more errors on the            |                |         |
| Clinical and        |                                  | indication of a psychiatric        | Matching Familiar Figures Test     |                |         |
| Experimental        |                                  | disorder, had their oldest son     | than the other groups              |                |         |
| Research,           |                                  | scheduled for                      | (depressed and normal).            |                |         |
| 13(2):232-235       |                                  | neuropsychological testing.        |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  |                                    | They also performed less well      |                |         |
| Design: Cross-      |                                  | The men were administered the      | on the Symbol Digit Modalities     |                |         |
| sectional/case-     |                                  | Schedule for Affective Disorders   | Test and on the Static Ataxia      |                |         |
| control study       |                                  | and Schizophrenia (SADS) and       | tests.                             |                |         |
| -                   |                                  | the Michigan Alcoholism            |                                    |                |         |
| Rating: Weak        |                                  | Screening test to diagnose         |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | alcoholism or depression.          |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | None of the men in this study      |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | had antisocial personality         |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | disorder.                          |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  |                                    |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | All men were married and           |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | currently living with spouses.     |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | The women were also evaluated      |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | with the SADS to determine         |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | whether they met a RDC             |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | psychiatric disturbance; only      |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | families in which the wife did     |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | not have a current diagnosis of    |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | alcoholism or psychosis were       |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | accepted in this study.            |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  |                                    |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | The male offspring were serially   |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | recruited and individually tested. |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | None of the boys had a history     |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | of neurological injury or disease, |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | mental retardation or a chronic    |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | medical illness that could         |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | potentially disrupt neurological   |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | integrity.                         |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  |                                    |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | Measures:                          |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | Demographic: age, grade level,     |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | IQ and SES.                        |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | Test instruments                   |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | Test instruments:                  |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | The test battery encompassed       |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | the range of cognitive processes   |                                    |                |         |
|                     |                                  | deemed essential for a             |                                    |                |         |
|                     | 1                                | comprehensive                      | 1                                  | 1              | 1       |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|--|--|--|----------------|---------|
|   |  | neuropsychological evaluation.<br>Intelligence, perceptual<br>efficiency, language, memory,<br>psychomotor skill, attention, and<br>abstracting ability were assessed<br>in each individual.<br>i) Porteus Mazes test to<br>measure planning and   |  |                |         |
|   |  | <ul> <li>iii) Matching Familiar Figures</li> <li>iii) Matching Familiar Figures</li> <li>test to measure impulsivity.</li> <li>iii) Arithmetic test to measure</li> <li>mental arithmetic.</li> <li>iiv) Stroop test to measure</li> <li>perceptual speed.</li> <li>v) Trail-making test of</li> <li>visuospatial sequencing</li> <li>ability.</li> <li>vi) Tactual Performance test to</li> </ul> |  |                |         |
|   |  | <ul> <li>v) factual Periorinance test to<br/>measure constructional praxis<br/>ability.</li> <li>vii) Symbol Digit Modalities test<br/>to measure visual scanning.</li> <li>viii) Grooved pegboard to<br/>measure psychomotor<br/>efficiency.</li> </ul>   |  |                |         |
|   |  | ix) Detroit Tests of Learning<br>Aptitude.<br>x) Category test to measure<br>abstracting ability.<br>xi) Static Ataxia.  |  |                |         |
| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
| 44.<br>Russell, M.,<br>Czarnecki, D.M.,<br>Cowan, R.,<br>McPherson, E., &<br>Mudar, P.J. (1991)<br>'Measures of | The present study was based on<br>the hypotheses that:<br>1) Heavy maternal alcohol<br>consumption prior to the<br>recognition of pregnancy and<br>the indications of problem<br>drinking are associated with<br>prenatal exposure to alcohol. | Participants:<br>In 1978 and 1979 a systematic<br>sample of obstetric patients<br>receiving prenatal care at five<br>sites in Buffalo, New York,<br>participated in a Women's<br>Health Survey. N=547<br>participants completed a self-  | PPAA was associated with<br>significant positive linear trends<br>in the number of facial features<br>associated with FAS and the<br>proportion of children diagnosed<br>as having probable/possible<br>FAE. |                |         |
| maternal alcohol<br>use as predictors<br>of development in<br>early childhood'                                  | 2) Prenatal alcohol exposure, as<br>measured by Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol<br>per day (PPAA) and<br>Indications of Problem   | administered questionnaire on:<br>patterns of alcohol use prior to<br>pregnancy, smoking,<br>reproductive history, menstrual<br>problems, and socio-   | Having >1 IPD was associated<br>with significantly more FAS<br>facial features.<br>The mean number of FAS facial   |                |         |
| Alcoholism:<br>Clinical and<br>Experimental<br>Research,<br>15(6):991-1000                                      | Drinking (IPD), will increase<br>the incidence of minor<br>physical anomalies and/or<br>alter development such that<br>growth, general intelligence,   | demographic characteristics.<br>Pregnancy outcomes assessed<br>at birth were analysed with<br>respect to prenatal alcohol<br>exposure among 490 live births.   | features was approximately<br>twice as high among children<br>born very heavy drinkers or<br>women with >1 IPD as it was<br>among women drinking less or   |                |         |
| Design: Matched<br>case-control study   | and specific cognitive skills<br>will be adversely affected.<br>3) These effects will not be<br>readily attributed to other  | The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313<br>children. This group included all   | having fewer IPDs.<br>The proportion of children   |                |         |

| maternal alcohol<br>use as precince<br>of development in<br>early childhood'2) Prenatal alcohol exposure, as<br>mesured by Prior to<br>pregrancy. Assolute Alcohol<br>per development in<br>early childhood'Having >1 IPO was associated<br>tis spinficantly more FAS<br>facial features.Alcoholism:<br>Clinical and<br>Experimental<br>Research,<br>15(6):991-1000Dirinking (PD), will increase<br>the incidence of minor<br>physical anomalies and/or<br>alter development such that<br>growth general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills<br>will be adversely affacted.<br>to postantal<br>health, posthatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and factors such as poor postnatal<br>health, posthatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and factors (OPPAA-1), for<br>prior the alcohol exposure data.Having S I IPD was associated<br>with eactors were site of the alcohol exposure data.Response rate was figs?<br>(c186/313), so here N=186.<br>(c186/313), so here N=286.<br>(c186/313), so here N=186.<br>(c18  | weasures or        | prenatal exposure to alconol. | participants completed a seli-    |                                 |  |
|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| of development in<br>early childhood'<br>Acholism:<br>Acholism:<br>Reconci,<br>15(6)991-1000<br>Design: Matched<br>case-control study<br>Rating: Weak<br>Rating: Weak<br>Acholism:<br>Substance<br>Control study<br>Returns and the adversely affected.<br>3) These effects will no study<br>readily attributed to other<br>potentially confounding<br>children the study was based<br>potentially confounding<br>the adversely affected.<br>3) These effects will no sponson<br>possible fAE wice as high<br>metally confounding<br>the study was based on 313<br>children brais group included at<br>children brais group included at<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>data chohld space<br>cholin making results<br>to the advohler spoures<br>Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intaker (Prior to<br>Prepancy Assould elcohol in assures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Prepancy Assould elcohol in<br>group and pha/A was<br>estimated.<br>Ught/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0x-PPAA.3.5, was<br>PrAA.3.5, was PPAA.3.5, was<br>considered very heavy drinking.   | maternal alcohol   |                               | administered questionnaire on:    | Having >1 IPD was associated    |  |
| early childhood'<br>Acoholism:<br>Clinical and<br>Experimental<br>Experimental<br>Experimental<br>Experimental<br>Experimental<br>Experimental<br>Escretor<br>Disking (IPD), will increase<br>the incidence of minor<br>physical anomalies and/or<br>atter development such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills<br>will be adversely affected.<br>Rating: Weak<br>Rating: Meak<br>Rating: Meak | use as predictors  | measured by Prior to          | patterns of alcohol use prior to  | with significantly more FAS     |  |
| Acknown<br>Chincia and<br>Chincia and<br>Experimental<br>Research,<br>15(6):91-1000Indications of Problem<br>indications of Problem<br>Dimining (PD), will increase<br>the incidence of minor<br>physical anomalies and/or<br>alter development such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills<br>will be adversely affected.<br>3. These effects will not be<br>readily attributed to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatial<br>health, po   | of development in  | Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol    | pregnancy, smoking,               | facial features.                |  |
| Ackoholism:<br>Clinical and<br>Experimental<br>Research,<br>15(6):91-1000Indications of Problem<br>increase<br>the incidence of minor<br>physical anomalies and/or<br>alter development such that<br>growth, general inteligence,<br>and specific cognitive skils<br>will be adversely affected.<br>3. These effects will not be<br>readily attributed to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatial<br>health, postnatial<br>h  | early childhood'   | per day (PPAA) and            | reproductive history, menstrual   |                                 |  |
| Clinical and       the incidence of minor         Experimental       Research, and specific cognitive skills       Pregnancy outcomes assessed at birth were analysed with respect to prenatal alcohol       third were analysed with respect to prenatal alcohol         Design: Matched       3) These effects will not be readily attributed to other predintally confounding factors such as poor postnatal health, postnatal health, postnatal       The preparinty was based on a space frequency with respect to prenatal alcohol         Rating: Weak       and familia/hereditary       The preparinty was based on a space postnatal health, postnatal weath, postnatal weath, postnatal health, postnatal weath, postnatal health, postnatal weath, postnatal health, postnatal familia/hereditary       The proportion of children of abstainers, and approximately four times (IPD>1), pus as angle of Igith/moderate drinkers. (PAA>1) wo were may drinkers.       The proportion of children of abstainers on age, race, education and child's sex.         All investigators (except the project director) were blind to the alcohol exposure data.       Response rate was 59% (children of abstainers on average children of abstainers on averave spinficantly   |                    | Indications of Problem        |                                   | The mean number of FAS facial   |  |
| Experimental<br>Research,<br>15(6):931-1000       physical anomalies and/or<br>alter development such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills       at birth we're analysed with<br>respect to prenated al cohol<br>exposure among 490 live births.       break<br>such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills         Rating: Weak       3) These effects will not be<br>reditive to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatal<br>health, postnatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and familal/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313<br>chiften to the<br>problem drinkers (IPDA-1), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers.       The proportion of children<br>drankers or exportion<br>problem drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers.         All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>he alcohol exposure data.       Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.         Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Priot to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PAA) – a<br>quantify and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.       Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers 2.9cm<br>shorter and head a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.  | Alcoholism:        | Drinking (IPD), will increase | demographic characteristics.      | features was approximately      |  |
| Experimental<br>Research,<br>15(6):931-1000       physical anomalies and/or<br>alter development such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills       at birth we're analysed with<br>respect to prenated al cohol<br>exposure among 490 live births.       break<br>such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills         Rating: Weak       3) These effects will not be<br>reditive to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatal<br>health, postnatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and familal/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313<br>chiften to the<br>problem drinkers (IPDA-1), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers.       The proportion of children<br>drankers or exportion<br>problem drinkers (IPDA-2), plus<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers.         All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>he alcohol exposure data.       Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.         Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Priot to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PAA) – a<br>quantify and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.       Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers 2.9cm<br>shorter and head a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.  | Clinical and       | the incidence of minor        | Pregnancy outcomes assessed       | twice as high among children    |  |
| Research,<br>15(6):991-1000       alter development such that<br>growth, general intelligence,<br>and specific cognitive skills<br>will be adversely affected.       respect to prenatal alcohol<br>exposure among 490 live births.       women with >1 PD as it was<br>among women drinking less or<br>having fewer IPDs.         Rating: Weak       3) These effects will no bb<br>readily attributed to other<br>pacting through on postabilic<br>factors such as poor postabilic<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.       5) The present study was based on<br>6-year follow-up of 313<br>children. This group included all<br>children. This group included<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>6-year follow-up of 313<br>children. This group included<br>all familial/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>6-year follow-up of 313<br>children. This group included<br>all familial/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>6-year follow-up of 313<br>children. This group included<br>all familial/hereditary<br>influences.         All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.       Response rate was 59%<br>(c-186/313), so here N=186.<br>(-186/313), so here N=186.<br>(-186/314), so here N=186.<br>(-186/314), so here N=186.<br>(-186/313), so here N=186.<br>(-186/314), so here N=186.<br>(-186/3   | Experimental       |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| 15(6):991-1000       growth; general intelligence, and specific cognitive skills       exposure among 490 live births.       mom gomen drinking less or having fewer IPDs.         Rating: Weak       3) These effects will not be growth general intelligence, and specific controling factors such as poor postnatal health, postnatal environmental deficiencies, and familial/herentiary influences.       The proportion of children fiagnosed as having probable, probable, problem drinkers (IPD-1), plus as more children of heavy drinkers as it was of children for the savy drinkers on age, race, education and child's sex.       The intersection of children fiagnosed as having probable, problem drinkers on age, race, ceducation and child's sex.         All investigators (except the project director) were blind to the actohol exposure data.       Response rate was 59% (=186/313), so here N=186.       Significantly negative linear trends in height and height circumference were also related to PPAA.         Measures: Alcohol inaeures: Alcohol inaeures administered to the women and PPAA was estimated.       Compared with children of abstalers on average children of abstalers on average children of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm shorter and had a head circumference 1.3cm smaller.         Verbal V as defined as 0.4PAA was estimated.       Light/moderate drinking was defined as 0.4PAA was estimated.       Compared with children of abstalers on average children of abstalers on average children of heavy drinkers.       Sinoter and head   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Design: Matched<br>case-control studyand specific cognitive skills<br>will be adversely affected.The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313<br>children. This group included all<br>children. This group included all<br>children to the abstainers or light/moderate<br>drinkers (PPAA-1), or<br>problem drinkers (PPAA-1), or<br>problem drinkers (PPAA-1), or<br>problem drinkers (PPAA-1), or<br>problem drinkers (PPAA-1), who were<br>matched with heavy and<br>problem drinkers (PPAA-1) who were<br>and familia/hereditary<br>influences.having fewer IPDs.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Significantly negative linear<br>triced in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.WeakVerbal indexResponse rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>alstainers on userge children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores and more administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0.2PPAA-1, heavy<br>drinking was defined as 0.2PPAA-3, bwas<br>considered very heavy drinking.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>and token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>and circumference 1.3cm smaller.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Design: Matched<br>case-control study       will be adversely affected.       The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313         Rating: Weak       will be adversely affected.       The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313         readity attributed to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313         readity attributed to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.       The present study was based on<br>a 6-year follow-up of 313         readity attributed to other<br>potent dividers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.       The present study was based on<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.       The present study was based on<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.         All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.       Response rate was 59%<br>(-186/313), so here N=186.       Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were also related<br>to PPAA.         Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>anguestionarie for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>wormen and PPAA was<br>estimated.       Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0-PPAA-1; heavy<br>drinking was defined as 1-<br>PPAA-3.5, was<br>considered very heavy drinking.       Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>and children test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>and children of heavy drinkers were also related<br>to PPAA.   | 10(0).551 1000     |                               | exposure among 450 live birtils.  |                                 |  |
| case-control study       3) These effects will not be readily attributed to other potentially confounding factors such as poor postnatal environmental deficiencies, and familial/hereditary influences.       a 6-year follow-up of 313 children. This group included at children born to abstainers, heavy drinkers (PPAAs1), or problem drinkers (PD-A), plus a sample of light/moderate drinkers (PC-PAA-1), who were matched with heavy and problem drinkers (Oc-PPAA-1) who were matched with heavy and problem drinkers (oc-PPAA-1) who were matched with heavy and problem drinkers (PC-PAA-1) who were matched with heavy and provide a scheme as the sao of children of abstainers on light/moderate drinkers.         All investigators (except the project director) were blind to the alcohol exposure data.       Response rate was 59% (=186/313), so here N=186.       Compared with children of abstainers on agerage children of abstainers on average children of abstainers on average children of leavy drinkers cores per day, PPAA) – a quantity and frequency questionnaire for wine, beer and liquor was administered to the women and PPAA was estimated.       Verbal IQ scores and Token test scores were significantly lower among children born to women with <=1 IPD.  | Design- Matched    |                               | The present study was based on    | naving lewer in bs.             |  |
| Rating: Weakreadily attributed to other<br>potentially confounding<br>factors such as poor postnatal<br>heath, postnatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.children. This group included all<br>children of na bastainers,<br>heavy drinkers (PPAA-1), vito<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (O <ppaa-21) were<br="" who=""></ppaa-21)> matched with heavy and<br>problem drinkers (O <ppaa-21) were<br="" who=""></ppaa-21)> matched with neavy and<br>problem drinkers (O <ppaa-21) were<br="" who=""></ppaa-21)> matched with neavy and<br>problem drinkers (O <ppaa-21) were<br="" who=""></ppaa-21)> matched with neavy and<br>problem drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.diagnosed as having probable,<br>possible FAE twice as high<br>among children of heavy<br>drinkers.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.<br>Response rate was 59%<br>(c=186/313), so here N=186.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ources per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among komen<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               |                                   | The proportion of children      |  |
| Rating: Weak       potentially confounding factors such as poor postnatal environmental deficiencies, and familial/hereditary influences.       children born to abstainers, heavy drinkers (PPAA-1), or problem drinkers (IO-2PD1), plus a sample of light/moderate drinkers as it was of children of abstainers, education and child's sex.       possible FAE twice as high among children of abstainers or light/moderate drinkers as it was of children of abstainers or light/moderate drinkers (IO-2PPAA-1) who were matched with heavy and problem drinkers on age, race, education and child's sex.       possible FAE twice as high among children of abstainers or light/moderate drinkers (IO-2PPAA-1), who were matched with heavy and problem drinkers on age, race, education and child's sex.         All investigators (except the project director) were blind to the alcohol exposure data.       Response rate was 59% (=136/313), so here N=186.       Compared with children of abstainers on average children of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm shorter and had a head circumference 1.3cm smaller.         Verbal IQ scores and Token test scores were significantly lower questionnaire for wine, beer and liqu or was administered to the women and PPAA was estimated.       Light/moderate drinking was defined as 1-         Light/moderate drinking was defined as 0-PPAA-3.5; was considered very heavy drinking.       Light/matched trinking was defined as 1-  | case-control study |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| factors such as poor postnatal<br>health, postnatal<br>environmental deficiencies,<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.       heavy drinkers (IPPA-1), piu<br>a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (IO>PPAA-21) who were<br>matched with heavy and<br>problem drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.       among children of heavy<br>drinkers as it was of children of<br>abstainers or light/moderate<br>drinkers, and approximately four<br>timkers.         All investigators (except the<br>project director) were bilnot to<br>the alcohol exposure data.       Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.         Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.       Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>schorer and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.         Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.       Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>and PPAA-s3.5; was<br>considered very heavy drinking.   | Pating, Woak       |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| <ul> <li>health, postnatai<br/>environmental deficiencies,<br/>and familial/hereditary<br/>influences.</li> <li>problem drinkers (IPD&gt;1), plus<br/>a sample of light/moderate<br/>drinkers (OxPPAA-L) who were<br/>matched with heavy and<br/>problem drinkers (OxPPAA-L) who were<br/>matched with heavy and<br/>problem drinkers on age, race,<br/>education and child's sex.</li> <li>All investigators (except the<br/>project director) were bilnd to<br/>the alcohol exposure data.</li> <li>Response rate was 59%<br/>(=186/313), so here N=186.</li> <li>Measures:<br/>Alcohol measures:<br/>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br/>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br/>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br/>quantity and frequency<br/>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br/>liquor was administered to the<br/>women and PPAA was<br/>estimated.</li> <li>Light/moderate drinking was<br/>defined as 1-</li> <li>PPAA-3.5; and PPAA&gt;3.5 was<br/>considered very heavy drinking.</li> </ul>  | Naulig: weak       |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| environmental deficiencies,<br>and familial/hereditary<br>influences.a sample of light/moderate<br>drinkers (0x-PPAA<1) who wer<br>matched with heavy and<br>problem drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.abstainers or light/moderate<br>drinkers, and approximately four<br>times higher among very heavy<br>drinkers.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers ware 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <1 IPD.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| and familial/hereditary<br>influences.drinkers (O <fpaa<1) were<br="" who=""></fpaa<1)> matched with heavy and<br>problem drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.drinkers.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.drinkers.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children of<br>no drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) - a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0 <ppaa-1; heavy<br=""></ppaa-1;> drinking was defined as 1-<br>PPAA<br>PPAA<br>A:3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.Verbal IVE<br>scores were also related<br>to PPAA   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| influences.matched with heavy and<br>problem drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.times higher among very heavy<br>drinkers.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference users 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Alcohol inake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| problem drinkers on age, race,<br>education and child's sex.drinkers.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with <1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| education and child's sex.All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol make (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    | intiuences.                   |                                   |                                 |  |
| All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.Significantly negative linear<br>trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               |                                   | arinkers.                       |  |
| All investigators (except the<br>project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.trends in height and height<br>circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol imake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               | education and child's sex.        | o                               |  |
| project director) were blind to<br>the alcohol exposure data.circumference were also related<br>to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol make (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| the alcohol exposure data.to PPAA.Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Light/moderate for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               |                                   | 0 0                             |  |
| Response rate was 59%<br>(=186/313), so here N=186.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Compared with children of<br>abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| (=186/313), so here N=186.abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.by bastainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0<-PPAA<1; heavy<br>drinking was defined as 1<-<br>PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               | the alcohol exposure data.        | to PPAA.                        |  |
| (=186/313), so here N=186.abstainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.by bastainers on average children<br>of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0<-PPAA<1; heavy<br>drinking was defined as 1<-<br>PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Measures:<br>Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.of heavy drinkers were 3.9cm<br>shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with >1 IPD.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0<-PPAA<1; heavy<br>drinking was defined as 1<-<br>PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.shorter and had a head<br>circumference 1.3cm smaller.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0<-PPAA<1; heavy<br>drinking was defined as 1<-<br>PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.verbal lQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               | (=186/313), so here N=186.        |                                 |  |
| Alcohol measures:<br>Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.circumference 1.3cm smaller.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0 <ppaa<1; heavy<br=""></ppaa<1;> drinking was considered very heavy drinking.circumference 1.3cm smaller.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Alcohol intake (Prior to<br>Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in<br>ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0 <ppaa<1; heavy<br=""></ppaa<1;> drinking was defined as 1<-<br>PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.Verbal IQ scores and Token test<br>scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in ounces per day, PPAA) – a quantity and frequency questionnaire for wine, beer and liquor was administered to the women and PPAA was estimated.       Verbal IQ scores and Token test scores were significantly lower among children born to women with >1 IPD than among women with <1 IPD.   |                    |                               | Alcohol measures:                 | circumference 1.3cm smaller.    |  |
| ounces per day, PPAA) – a<br>quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.scores were significantly lower<br>among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               | Alcohol intake (Prior to          |                                 |  |
| quantity and frequency<br>questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.among children born to women<br>with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.   |                    |                               | Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol in     | Verbal IQ scores and Token test |  |
| questionnaire for wine, beer and<br>liquor was administered to the<br>women and PPAA was<br>estimated.       with >1 IPD than among women<br>with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               | ounces per day, PPAA) – a         | scores were significantly lower |  |
| liquor was administered to the women and PPAA was estimated.       with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               | quantity and frequency            | among children born to women    |  |
| liquor was administered to the women and PPAA was estimated.       with <=1 IPD.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| women and PPAA was<br>estimated.<br>Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0 <ppaa<1; heavy<br="">drinking was defined as 1&lt;-<br/>PPAA&lt;3.5; and PPAA&gt;3.5 was<br/>considered very heavy drinking.</ppaa<1;>  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| estimated.<br>Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0 <ppaa<1; heavy<br="">drinking was defined as 1&lt;-<br/>PPAA&lt;3.5; and PPAA&gt;3.5 was<br/>considered very heavy drinking.</ppaa<1;>  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Light/moderate drinking was<br>defined as 0 <ppa<1; heavy<br="">drinking was defined as 1&lt;-<br/>PPAA&lt;3.5; and PPAA&gt;3.5 was<br/>considered very heavy drinking.</ppa<1;>  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| defined as 0 <ppa<1; heavy<br="">drinking was defined as 1&lt;-<br/>PPAA&lt;3.5; and PPAA&gt;3.5 was<br/>considered very heavy drinking.</ppa<1;>   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| defined as 0 <ppa<1; heavy<br="">drinking was defined as 1&lt;-<br/>PPAA&lt;3.5; and PPAA&gt;3.5 was<br/>considered very heavy drinking.</ppa<1;>   |                    |                               | Light/moderate drinking was       |                                 |  |
| drinking was defined as 1<-<br>PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.  |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| PPAA<3.5; and PPAA>3.5 was<br>considered very heavy drinking.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| considered very heavy drinking.   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
|   |                    |                               |                                   |                                 |  |
| Indications of Problem Drinking   |                    |                               | considered very neavy utilikilig. |                                 |  |
|   |                    |                               | Indications of Problem Drinking   |                                 |  |
| indications of Problem Drinking   |                    | 1                             |                                   | 1                               |  |

| <ul> <li>(IPD): questions assessing</li> <li>indications of problems crinking</li> <li>(adapted from established</li> <li>al coholism screening measures</li> <li>and tested) were administered</li> <li>to women. There were eight</li> <li>questions used in this study and</li> <li>their answers were scored and</li> <li>added to obtain an overall IPD</li> <li>score. Scores over 1 were</li> <li>interpreted as indicating</li> <li>probable problem drinking.</li> <li>Measures of child development</li> <li>were selected to assess postnatal</li> <li>growth, dysmorphology, and</li> <li>cognitive development. Growth</li> <li>and dysmorphology were</li> <li>measured by a paediatic</li> <li>dysmorphology were</li> <li>measured by a paediatic</li> <li>dysmorphology wore</li> <li>measured to a paediatic</li> <li>dysmorphology wore</li> <li>and to paediatic</li> <li>dysmorphology wore</li> <li>dysmorphology wore</li> <li>dysmorphology wore</li> <li>dy</li></ul> |  |
|--|--|
| (adapted from established<br>alcoholism screening measures<br>and tested) were administered<br>to women. There were eight<br>questions used in this study and<br>their answers were scored and<br>added to obtain an overall IPD<br>score. Scores over 1 were<br>interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.         Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologi who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>cricumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development-<br>intellectual development-<br>intellectual development-<br>intellectual development.         Intelligence (WePHSI); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>lintegration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMII).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed,<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>atstus; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>lQ; SES; age; number of<br>cligarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; grams<br>per weak). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.   |  |
| alcoholism screening measures<br>and tested) were administered<br>to women. There were eight<br>questions used in this study and<br>their answers were scored and<br>added to obtain an overall IPD<br>score. Scores over 1 were<br>interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.<br>Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologis who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circrumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (WePSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Intelligence (WePSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (WHI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per weak). Paternal diriking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatia environment were<br>aassessed.   |  |
| to women. There were eight<br>questions used in this study and<br>their answers were scored and<br>added to obtain an overal IPD<br>score. Scores over 1 were<br>interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.<br>Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circicumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a calinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSII); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMII).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>poverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>poverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>poverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>proverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>proverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>proverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>proverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>proverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present the forear<br>follow-up time.  |  |
| questions used in this study and<br>their answers were scored and<br>added to obtain an overall IPD<br>score. Scores over 1 were<br>interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.         Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>initellectual development-<br>intellectual development-<br>intelligence (WerbSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>log: SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Patternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.  |  |
| their answers were scored and<br>added to obtain an overall IPD<br>score. Scores over 1 were<br>interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.<br>Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology were<br>anagymet by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development to<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPSDI); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>log: SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnarcy; and weight<br>gain during pregnarcy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were; child-  |  |
| added to obtain an overall IPD<br>score. Scores over 1 were<br>interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.<br>Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologis who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development-<br>intellectual development-<br>intellectual development.<br>Scale of the theorem twas<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (WHI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; martial<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were; child-   |  |
| interpreted as indicating<br>probable problem drinking.<br>Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologis who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>lo; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were; child-  |  |
| probable problem drinking.         Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a chinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>initellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (WMI)).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>log: SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were; child-  |  |
| Measures of child development<br>were selected to assess postnatal<br>growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Werchsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (Geery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>poverty measures; month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were; child-   |  |
| were selected to assess postnatal         growth, dysmorphology, and         cognitive development. Growth         and dysmorphologist who measured         weight, height and head         circumference and the presence         of minor physical anomalies and         made a clinical assessment of         probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development         intellectual development was         evaluated on three dimensions:         General Intelligence (Wechsler         Preschool and Primary Scale of         Intelligence (WPPSI); Receptive         Language Function (Token Test         for children); and Visual-Motor         Integration (Beery-Buktenica)         Development Test of Visual         Motor Integration (WMI)).         Covariates:         A number of potential         confounders were assessed.         These included: two maternal         poverty measures; marital         status; race; child's father was         present in the home; maternal         log: SS: age; number of         cigarettes smoked per day;         frequency of taking         psychoactive drugs in month         prior to pregnancy; grams         per week). Paternal drinking  |  |
| growth, dysmorphology, and<br>cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)): Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal diriking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| Cognitive development. Growth<br>and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumfreence and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)): Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.   |  |
| and dysmorphology were<br>measured by a paediatric<br>dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| dysmorphologist who measured<br>weight, height and head<br>circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (WIII).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of faking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| weight, height and head         circumference and the presence         of minor physical anomalies and         made a clinical assessment of         probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-         intellectual development was         evaluated on three dimensions:         General Intelligence (Wechsler         Preschool and Primary Scale of         Intelligence (WPSI)); Receptive         Language Function (Token Test         for children); and Visual-Motor         Integration (Beery-Buktenica         Development Test of Visual         Motor Integration (Beery-Buktenica)         Development Test of Visual         Motor Integration (VMII)).         Covariates:         A number of potential         confounders were assessed.         These included: two maternal         poverty measures; marital         status; race; child's father was         present in the home; maternal         l0; SES; age; number of         ciggist drugs in month         prior to pregnancy (arms)         per week). Paternal drinking         was assessed at the 6-year         follow-up time.         Three dimension of the         postnatal environment were   |  |
| circumference and the presence<br>of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.<br>Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| of minor physical anomalies and<br>made a clinical assessment of<br>probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (WMI)).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatel environment were<br>assessed. These were, child-   |  |
| probable/possible FAE.         Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)): Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatel environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| Cognitive development-<br>intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (WMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatel environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| intellectual development was<br>evaluated on three dimensions:<br>General Intelligence (Wechsler<br>Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| General Intelligence (Wechsler         Preschool and Primary Scale of         Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive         Language Function (Token Test         for children); and Visual-Motor         Integration (Beery-Buktenica         Development Test of Visual         Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:         A number of potential         confounders were assessed.         These included: two maternal         poverty measures; marital         status; race; child's father was         present in the home; maternal         IQ; SES; age; number of         cigarettes smoked per day;         frequency of taking         psychoactive drugs in month         prior to pregnancy (grams         per week). Paternal drinking         was assessed at the 6-year         follow-up time.         Three dimension of the         postnatal environment were         assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| Preschool and Primary Scale of<br>Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:         A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.         These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| Intelligence (WPPSI)); Receptive<br>Language Function (Token Test<br>for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| for children); and Visual-Motor<br>Integration (Beery-Buttenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| Integration (Beery-Buktenica<br>Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).<br>Covariates:<br>A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| Development Test of Visual<br>Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:         A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.         These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| Motor Integration (VMI)).         Covariates:         A number of potential         confounders were assessed.         These included: two maternal         poverty measures; marital         status; race; child's father was         present in the home; maternal         IQ; SES; age; number of         cigarettes smoked per day;         frequency of taking         psychoactive drugs in month         priver by reganacy; and weight         gain during pregnancy (grams         per week). Paternal drinking         was assessed at the 6-year         follow-up time.         Three dimension of the         postnatal environment were         assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| A number of potential<br>confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| confounders were assessed.<br>These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| These included: two maternal<br>poverty measures; marital<br>status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.         Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| status; race; child's father was<br>present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| present in the home; maternal<br>IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| IQ; SES; age; number of<br>cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| cigarettes smoked per day;<br>frequency of taking<br>psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| psychoactive drugs in month<br>prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| prior to pregnancy; and weight<br>gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| gain during pregnancy (grams<br>per week). Paternal drinking<br>was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| was assessed at the 6-year<br>follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| follow-up time.<br>Three dimension of the<br>postnatal environment were<br>assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| Three dimension of the postnatal environment were assessed. These were: child-   |  |
| postnatal environment were assessed. These were: child-  |  |
| assessed. These were: child-   |  |
|  |  |
| rearing environment (nome  |  |
| Screening Questionnaire (HSQ),   |  |
| family emotional atmosphere  |  |
| (family strengths (pride and   |  |
| accord); family satisfactions and<br>the Family Adaptability and   |  |
| Cohesion Evaluation Scale  |  |
| (FACES II); and family stability   |  |
| (assessed in terms of life   |  |
| events). In addition, the<br>covariates of child's gestational   |  |
| age, sex, and age at testing   |  |
| were also taken into account.  |  |
| Defendent and the second second  |  |
| Principal component analysis<br>was used to reduce the number  |  |
| of covariates into a manageable  |  |
| number. Eight readily  |  |
| interpretable components   |  |
| explained 71% of the variability in the 22 covariate measures.   |  |
| III the 22 covariate measures.   |  |
| Analysis:  |  |
| The effects of Prior to  |  |
| Pregnancy Absolute Alcohol per   |  |
| day (PPAA) and indications of<br>problem drinking (IPD) on child   |  |
| development were investigated  |  |
| using analysis of covariance.  |  |

| Study Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|--|---|--|----------------|---------|
| Study         Research quest           45.         Ionivestigate the impacts of<br>familial alcoholism and selective<br>solar body of the incidence<br>of alcohol dependence using<br>longitudinal data from a nationa<br>sample of young adults.           Valcohol<br>dependence in<br>adult children of<br>alcoholism:<br>Longitudinal of Drug<br>Education,<br>28(1):19-37         The second second<br>providence of early<br>risk'           Journal of Drug<br>Education,<br>28(1):19-37         The second<br>providence of second<br>provid | Participants:<br>The data sources for this study<br>were the 1984, 1988 and 1989<br>waves of the National | Results:         A positive family history of alcoholism rather than a negative family history was directly associated with alcohol dependence.         The adjusted odds of impairment are twice as likely for ACAs with first-degree alcoholic relatives or both first-and second-degree relatives combined.         From the univariate lineal generation model, the strongest influence on developmental alcoholism in ACAs comes from alcoholic fathers (OR=2.20) and siblings (brother OR=1.79, sister OR=4.19).         Examining contributions from each side, on the father's side the father's side the father's side the father's side to the significant in the data, followed by mother's father (OR=2.13).         Multivariate predictors:         Having an alcoholic father increases the risk for males, or females (alcoholic sister), of becoming alcohol dependent, it clearly lends support to the idea that alcoholism tends to run in families.         The significant effects in evidence for collateral alcoholic relatives a person has, and the more closely he is related to therm on the father's side of the family the greater the risk for alcoholism continuity.         Heavy drinking and the age at which youth begin drinking at least weekly (<=15) are also covariant direct predictors of dependence in later adulthood. | Other findings | Comment |

| Study Rese                                   | earch quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
|--|--|--|---|---|---------|
| 46.<br>Reich, W., Earls,<br>F., & Powell, J. | pares family and social<br>ormental variables of<br>Iren of alcoholic and non-<br>nolic parents. | Participants:<br>54 in total aged 6 to 17 years:<br>32 had one or more parents as<br>alcoholics (16 males and 16<br>females) and 22 had neither<br>parents as alcoholics (12 males<br>10 females).<br>Method:<br>Parents of these children were<br>ascertained originally as part of<br>an ongoing family genetics study<br>of alcoholism at Washington<br>University in St Louis.<br>Approximately 5 years later the<br>parents were recontacted and<br>asked if their children could be<br>interviewed.<br>All children were interviewed<br>using structured interviews; the<br>DICA diagnostic interview for<br>children and adolescents (which<br>makes DSM III diagnoses) and<br>the home environments<br>interview for children were used.<br>Children were also given the<br>Peabody Pictorial Vocabulary<br>Test (PPVT), Coppersmith Self<br>Esteem Inventory (SEI),<br>Dimensions of Temperament<br>questionnaire (DOTS) and the<br>Wide Range Achievement Test<br>(WRAT).<br>One parent, usually the mother,<br>was interviewed using the<br>parents' version of the interview<br>and was also asked about<br>themselves using sections from<br>the HELPER, a structured<br>psychiatric diagnoses. Parents<br>also filed out the Child<br>Behaviour Checklist and the<br>DOTS. Parents were asked to<br>give permission to access<br>grades, IQ tests or achievement<br>tests.<br>All of the parents met<br>Guze/Feighner criteria for severe<br>alcoholism.<br>Questions were asked about<br>home and social environment.<br>Parallel questions and wording<br>were used wherever possible. | Significant differences were<br>found between children of<br>alcoholics and those who were<br>not. In alcoholic homes: a) the<br>children view their parents as<br>porer role models; b) more<br>parent-child conflict; c) more<br>marital conflict; and d) more<br>physical and emotional abuse.<br>Children with strong family<br>histories of alcoholism are<br>themselves at risk for<br>alcoholism. Those with<br>behaviour disturbances may be<br>at even greater risk.<br>Environmental factors operate<br>as an additive component<br>placing children at greater risk<br>for behaviour disorders and/or<br>alcoholism. | The findings are<br>consistent with<br>other reports in the<br>literature. Results<br>from this study<br>need to be<br>interpreted with<br>some caution due<br>to small sample<br>size. |         |

| Study              | Research quest                                      | Participants & methods            | Results                          | Other findings       | Comment |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 47.                | a) To estimate the associations                     | Data were gathered as part of a   | Higher prevalence of psychiatric | Parental reports of  |         |
| Lynskey, M,        | between exposure to parental                        | birth cohort study in             | disorder among children whose    | alcohol use –        |         |
| Fergusson, D.M.,   | alcohol problems during                             | Christchurch, New Zealand with    | parents reported alcohol         | and problems –       |         |
| & Horwood, L       | childhood and risks of                              | 1,265 participants. Seventy-six   | problems or alcoholism.          | concerned that       |         |
| (1994)             | psychiatric disorders                               | percent participated in this      |                                  | there may be self-   |         |
|                    | including substance abuse/                          | study (previous analysis          | Relationship between alcohol     | report – errors.     |         |
| The effect of      | dependence, conduct/                                | suggests attrition not likely to  | problems in parents and          | Likely to be under-  |         |
| parental alcohol   | operational, attention deficit,                     | affect results).                  | adolescent outcomes: worse       | reporting, therefore |         |
| problems on rates  | mood and anxiety disorders.                         |                                   | outcomes for those of alcoholic  | results from this    |         |
| of adolescent      | <li>b) To adjust the associations</li>              | Data were gathered using parent   | parent followed by those who     | paper may            |         |
| osychiatric        | between parental alcohol                            | interviews, interviews with the   | reported alcohol problems;       | underestimate the    |         |
| disorders'         | problems and adolescent                             | children and data provided by     | better outcomes for those of     | true strength of     |         |
|                    | psychiatric disorders for a                         | school teachers and information   | non-alcoholic parent.            | relationships found. |         |
| Addiction,         | series of confounding factors                       | from official records including   |                                  |                      |         |
| 89:1277-1286       | relating to childhood family<br>social interaction. | medical and Police records.       |                                  |                      |         |
| Design:            | c) To examine the extent to                         | Measures:                         |                                  |                      |         |
| Longitudinal study | which associations between                          | Parental history of problems      |                                  |                      |         |
|                    | parental alcohol problems and                       | with alcohol and alcoholism;      |                                  |                      |         |
| Rating: Moderate   | adolescent psychiatric                              | measures of adolescent            |                                  |                      |         |
|                    | outcomes varied with the                            | psychopathology (using            |                                  |                      |         |
|                    | young person's gender, to                           | instruments: revised behaviour    |                                  |                      |         |
|                    | determine if males were more                        | problem checklist, the            |                                  |                      |         |
|                    | susceptible than females.                           | diagnostic interview schedule for |                                  |                      |         |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods   | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|--|---------|----------------|---------|
|       |                | children and the self-report<br>early delinquency scale) using<br>child and parental report;<br>confounding factors (selected<br>for inclusion on the basis they<br>were likely to be causally<br>antecedent to parent alcohol<br>problems and child<br>psychopathology): family social<br>background and socio-<br>economic status, maternal<br>alcohol and tobacco use during<br>pregnancy, parental history of<br>psychiatric illness and criminal<br>offending, gestational age and<br>birth weight. |         |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
|--|--|---|---|--|---------|
| <ul> <li>48.</li> <li>Reich, W., Earles, F.J., Frankel, O., &amp; Shayka, J.J. (1993)</li> <li>Psychopathology n children of alcoholics'</li> <li>Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry, 52:995-1005</li> <li>Design: Crosssectional study</li> <li>Rating: Weak</li> </ul> | To assess psychopathology in<br>125 and 158 children who are<br>offspring of alcoholic and control<br>parents. | Participants:<br>Parents of children in this study<br>were ascertained originally as<br>part of an ongoing family<br>genetics study of alcoholism at<br>Washington University in St<br>Louis.<br>Parents and children were<br>interviewed using structured<br>interviewed using structured<br>interviewes.<br>Total sample size is 226, of<br>which 68 children were omitted;<br>sample size N= 158 (note:<br>some of these remaining cases<br>had missing data so sometimes<br>N=125).<br>Parents were interviewed about<br>themselves and their children.<br>Parents were given the Home<br>Environment and Lifetime<br>Psychiatric Record (HELPER),<br>an interview that makes<br>diagnoses on Feighner criteria.<br>Final diagnoses were confirmed<br>by family history interviews,<br>hospital records and HELPER<br>interview information. They were<br>also given the parent version of<br>the Child Behaviour Checklist.<br>Children were interviewed using<br>the DSM III and the Home<br>Environment Interview for<br>Children. They were given the<br>Peabody Picture Vocabulary<br>Test (PVTT), the Wide Range<br>Achievement Test for reading,<br>spelling and arithmetic and the<br>Coopersmith Self-Esteem<br>Inventory.<br>Teacher reports were obtained. | Analysis conducted by children<br>who had: 1) two; 2) one; and 3)<br>none alcoholic parent(s).<br>Clear relationship between<br>having oppositional or conduct<br>disorder and being the child of<br>an alcoholic parent.<br>Significantly higher prevalence<br>of overanxious disorder among<br>children in two-alcoholic parent<br>families.<br>Significant difference between<br>cases and controls found for<br>attention deficit disorder (ADD).<br>Children of alcoholic(s) were<br>more likely to have ADD in the<br>clinical report.<br>No differences between cases<br>and controls found for ADD<br>otherwise.<br>Also no differences for<br>depression, obsessive-<br>compulsive disorders, anorexia<br>and bulimia. | Difference in the<br>way the child,<br>parent and<br>combined<br>diagnoses (as<br>opposed to the<br>clinical diagnosis)<br>may explain<br>findings relating to<br>ADD. |         |
|  |  |   |   |  |         |
| Storada a  |  |   |   |  |         |
| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods<br>146 children aged 7 to 18 years   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|---|--|---|--|----------------|---------|
| 49.<br>Barnow, S.,<br>Schuckit, M.,<br>Smith, T.L.,<br>Preuss, U., &<br>Danko, G. (2002)                                    | To evaluate the prevalence of<br>externalising symptoms, such as<br>attention problems, aggression<br>and delinquency in the offspring<br>of alcoholics. | 146 children aged 7 to 18 years<br>from an ongoing prospective<br>study. The original participants<br>were 453 sons of alcoholics who<br>had volunteered for participation<br>in an evaluation of drinking.         | For analysis the children were<br>divided into three groups: a) no;<br>b) one or two; and c) three or<br>more first or parent or<br>grandparents with an alcohol<br>use disorder.  |                |         |
| 'The relationship<br>between the family<br>density of<br>alcoholism and<br>externalising<br>symptoms among<br>146 children' |  | At the time the fathers were<br>enrolled they were evaluated<br>with an interview similar to the<br>Structural Clinical Interview for<br>the DSM III -R and intensities to<br>response to alcohol were<br>obtained. | The group of children who had<br>three or more relatives with an<br>alcohol use disorder had<br>significantly higher values for<br>the Child Behaviour Checklist<br>scales of attention and<br>delinquent behavioural<br>problems. |                |         |
| Alcohol &<br>Alcoholism, 37<br>(4):383-387  |  | At the 15-year follow-up (98%<br>of original sample followed up)<br>data from spouses and all<br>offspring were also gathered.  | prodonio.  |                |         |
| Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Moderate   |  | Measures:<br>Externalising type behaviour was<br>assessed by using the CBCL<br>and the broadband scale of<br>behavioural problems and a<br>symptom count was obtained<br>using SSAGA.                               |  |                |         |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
|---|--|--|---|---|---------|
| <ul> <li>50.</li> <li>MacPherson, P.S.,<br/>Stewart, S.H., &amp;<br/>McWilliams, L.A.<br/>(2001)</li> <li>'Parental problem<br/>drinking and<br/>anxiety disorder<br/>symptoms in adult<br/>offspring<br/>examining the<br/>mediating role of<br/>anxiety sensitivity<br/>components'</li> <li>Addictive<br/>Behaviours,<br/>26:917-934</li> <li>Design: Cross-<br/>sectional</li> </ul>  | To examine the role of exposure<br>to distressing parental problem<br>drinking behaviours, over and<br>above the role of parental<br>alcoholism, in the development<br>of various anxiety sensitive (AS)<br>components (psychological,<br>physical and social concerns) in<br>the offspring.<br>To examine the possible<br>mediating role of AS<br>components in explaining<br>relationships between parental<br>drinking problems and anxiety-<br>related symptoms in the adult<br>offspring. | A sample of 213 university<br>students provided a<br>retrospective report of both<br>distress related to parental<br>drinking and parental<br>alcoholism.<br>Measures:<br>Demographic questionnaire -<br>Revised (PAQ-R); State Anxiety<br>Inventory Trait subscale (STAI-<br>T); Anxiety Sensitivity Index<br>(ASI); Children of Alcoholics<br>Screening Test (CAST); Short<br>Michigan Alcoholism Screening<br>Test (SMAST) (F-SMAST and M-<br>SMAST – Mother and Father<br>SMAST).  | Childhood exposure to<br>distressing parental problem<br>drinking behaviour is associated<br>with the development of anxiety<br>sensitivity in the offspring.<br>Anxiety sensitive psychological<br>concerns were found to be a<br>modest mediator in the<br>relationship between parental<br>problem drinking behaviour and<br>the adult child's general anxiety<br>levels.  | Study did not<br>include measures of<br>undercontrolled<br>behaviour which<br>leaves open the<br>possibility that<br>exposure to<br>undercontrolled<br>behaviour from any<br>source would cause<br>AS in the child.<br>Study relied on<br>retrospective self-<br>reports of childhood<br>experiences which<br>may have<br>introduced bias.<br>Study design and<br>analysis technique<br>precludes<br>attribution of |         |
| Rating: Weak  |  |  |   | causality.  |         |
| Study<br>51.<br>Chatterji, P., &<br>Markowitz, S.<br>(2000)<br>The impact of<br>maternal alcohol<br>and illicit drug use<br>on children's<br>behaviour<br>problems:<br>Evidence from the<br>children of the<br>national<br>longitudinal survey<br>of youth<br>National Bureau of<br>Economic<br>Research Working<br>Paper Series;<br>Working Paper<br>7692. Cambridge,<br>MA, May 2000, p.<br>33<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Weak | Research quest The objective of this study is to use data from the children of the National Longitudinal Survey of Youth to test for evidence of a causal relationship between maternal alcohol use, marijuana use and cocaine use, and children's early mental health problems, as measured by an index of behaviour problems.  | Participants & methods         Participants:         The data used in this study<br>come from Children of the<br>National Longitudinal Survey of<br>Youth (CoNLSY). The National<br>Longitudinal Survey of Youth<br>(NLSY79) is an annual, national<br>survey that was initiated in 1979<br>with a sample of 12,686 young<br>people who, at the time, were<br>aged 14–21.         This analysis utilises information<br>on children's behaviour<br>problems index score, child<br>characteristics, and maternal<br>characteristics, and maternal<br>characteristics, and maternal<br>characteristics, and maternal<br>characteristics, and maternal<br>characteristics, and maternal<br>scores and maternal substance<br>use measures in at least one<br>survey year (1988, 1992, and<br>1994) are included in the main<br>analysis sample.         The final sample size is<br>N=10,579 which includes data<br>for 6,194 children. For the<br>family-specific fixed effects<br>models, N=2,498 and for the<br>child-specific fixed effects<br>models, N=7,546.         Measures:<br>Behaviour Problems Index<br>The Behaviour Problems Index<br>(BPI) is based on the<br>Achenbach Behaviour Problems<br>Checklist and other child<br>behaviour scales and measures<br>the frequency, range and type of<br>childhood behaviour,<br>anxiousness/depression,<br>headstrongness, hyperactivity,<br>immaturity, dependency and<br>peer conflict/social withdrawal.         Maternal Substance Use<br>measures used in this analysis<br>are: 1) number of days alcohol<br>was consumed in the past<br>month; 2) a dichotomous<br>indicator for any binge drinking<br>in the past month; 3) a | Results         Analysis:         Regression analysis was used to predict behavioural problem scores.         Results:         The OLS results strongly suggest that maternal substance use is positively associated with children's behaviour problems after controlling for a range of other factors.         The magnitude of this impact is fairly modest for alcohol. An incremental increase in the number of days the mother drank in the past month is associated with less than 1% increase in the mean BPI score.         Maternal binge drinking is associated with a sth increase in the mean BPI score.         However, maternal marijuana and cocaine use are associated with 14% increase in mean BPI scores. Here only marijuana is statistically significant when alcohol and cocaine use are both in the model.         In the child-specific fixed effects model the magnitude of impacts is less than 1% for maternal marijuana use. Cocaine use and binge drinking are statistically insignificant.         The family-specific fixed effects model the number of drinks consumed in the past month has a small but positive statistically significant.         The family-specific fixed effects model in the past month has a small but positive statistically significant.         Marijuana use is associated with BPI and are statistically significant.         Marijuana use is associated with BPI and are statistically significant.         Marijuana use is associated with BPI and are statistically significant.         Marijuana use is associated with BPI and are statistically significant. | Other findings  |         |
|   |  | dichotomous indicator for any<br>marijuana use in the past year;<br>and 4) a dichotomous indicator<br>for any cocaine use in the past<br>year.<br>Models also include variables  |   |   |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment            |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|--------------------|
|  |  | that control for the child's<br>endowment of mental health at<br>birth (low birth weight) and a<br>number of other exogenous,<br>child-specific (sex, race, age)<br>and mother-specific<br>characteristics that have been<br>linked to behaviour problems.  |   |                |                    |
|  |  |   |   |                |                    |
| Study<br>52.<br>Puttler, L.I.,<br>Zucker, R.A.,<br>Fitzgerald, H., &<br>Bingham, C.R.<br>(1998)<br>Behavioral<br>outcomes among<br>children of<br>alcoholics during<br>the early and<br>middle childhood<br>years: Familial<br>subtype variations'<br>Alcoholism:<br>Clinical and<br>Experimental<br>Research,<br>22(9):1962-1972<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>Rating: Moderate | Research quest The present study is one of a series that explores the theory that as risk at the parental and familial level aggregates, a variety of pathways produce aggregation of child risk. This in turn leads to the eventual emergence of the adult outcome of alcohol-related difficulties. The goal of this research is to detail early developmental pattern variations that might lead to future behavioural difficulty. | Participants:         A subset of N=212 families<br>drawn from the larger Michigan<br>State University-University of<br>Michigan (MSU-UM)<br>longitudinal study (a<br>prospective, high-risk study of<br>the development of alcohol<br>abuse/dependence, other drug<br>problems, and related life<br>difficulties). The MSU-UM<br>consists of a population-based<br>sample of alcoholic men, their<br>partners and their sons (initially<br>aged 3–5 years) and their<br>daughters (initially aged 3–11<br>years). The sample also<br>includes a contrast group of<br>non-substance-abusing families<br>and their like-aged male and<br>female children.         Of the 212 participants, 138<br>families were alcoholic (N=44<br>antisocial alcoholics (AALs) and<br>N=94 non-antisocial alcoholics<br>(NAALs)) and 74 families were<br>non-alcohol controls.         Data were collected by trained<br>project staff who were blinded to<br>family diagnostic status.         The measures:<br>1) Family demographic<br>information came from a<br>questionnaire assessing<br>education, occupation, family<br>income, parent's occupation,<br>and marital history. SEs was<br>calculated using the Duncan<br>TSEI2 Socioeconomic Index.         2) Parent alcoholism: All parents<br>completed the Short Michigan<br>Alcohol Screening Test<br>(MAST), the Diagnostic<br>Interviews Schedule Version<br>III (DIS), and the Drinking and<br>Drug History Questionnaire.         3) Antisocial behaviour. The<br>Antisocial behaviour. The<br>Antisocial behaviour. The<br>Antisocial behaviour. Checklist<br>(ABS) was used to assess<br>antisocial behaviour. Checklist<br>(ABS) was used to assess<br>antisocial behaviour. The<br>Antisocial behaviour.<br>Each parent tompleted the<br>Achenbach Child Behaviou | Results         Children from AAL families had greater problems than children from NAAL and control families.         Children from NAAL families had greater problems than children from control families.         Boys had greater problems than girls.         Children from AAL families had more externalising behaviour problems (EBPs) than did children from NAAL and control families.         Children from AAL families had greater internalising behaviour problems (IBPs) than children from control families.         Older children from AAL families had greater internalising behaviour problems (IBPs) than children from control families.         Older children from AAL and control families.         Older children from AAL and control families had higher externalising behaviour scores than older children from NAAL families.         Children from Control families.         CoAs had lower scores than children from control families.         COAs had lower scores than children from control families.         COAs had lower scores than children from control families.         CAS had lower scores than children from control families.         LAPS, adult ASB and child ASB made unique contributions to the variance for CBCL total behaviou | Other findings | Comment<br>Comment |

| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
|---|---|--|---|--|---------|
|   |   | <ul> <li>(CBCL).</li> <li>2) Intellectual functioning:<br/>Current general intellectual<br/>functioning for children aged<br/>6 or older was measured with<br/>the Wechsler Intelligence Test<br/>for Children-Revised (WISC-<br/>R). For children below the age<br/>of 6, general intellectual<br/>functioning was assessed with<br/>the third of the Stanford-Binet<br/>Intelligence Scale.</li> <li>3) Academic achievement was<br/>assessed in only children<br/>aged 6 years or older using<br/>the Wide Range Achievement<br/>Test-Revised (WRAT-R) to<br/>assess reading, spelling and<br/>arithmetic.</li> </ul>   |   |  |         |
|   |   | Multivariate analysis of variance was used to compare groups.  |   |  |         |
| Study   | Research quest  | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
| 53.<br>Dot, I.S., &<br>Anthony, J.C.<br>(2004)<br>Mental health<br>problems in<br>adolescent<br>children of alcohol<br>dependent<br>parents:<br>Epidemiologic<br>research with a<br>nationally<br>representative<br>sample'<br><i>Journal of Child &amp;</i><br><i>Adolescent</i><br><i>Substance Abuse</i> ,<br>13(4):83-96<br>Design: Cross-<br>sectional study<br>Rating: Moderate | Examines a suspected causal<br>association between parental<br>alcohol problems and the<br>mental health of their<br>adolescent children. | Participants:<br>A sub-sample of N=1,729<br>parent-child pairs from the<br>National Household Survey on<br>Drug Abuse (NHSDA) collected<br>in 1995 and 1996 from a<br>nationally representative<br>population aged 12 and over.<br>The NHSDA had response rates<br>of 80.6% and 78.6%, in 1995<br>and 1996, respectively.<br>Inclusion:<br>Minimum age of parents 27<br>years.<br>Child aged 12–17.<br>Measures.<br>Parental alcohol problems:<br>Using NHSDA items adapted<br>from the diagnostic interview<br>schedule for DSM alcohol<br>dependence.<br>Mental health problems:<br>Behavioural and mental health<br>problems were assessed by<br>means of the NHSDA version of<br>Achenbach's Youth Self-Report<br>(YSR) for assessing<br>psychological and social<br>functioning of adolescents.<br>Socio-demographic<br>characteristics:<br>Age of child, sex of child, sex of<br>parent, race/ethnicity and<br>biological relationship to the<br>parent.<br>Analysis:<br>ANOVA and MANCOVA were<br>used. | Children of parents with active<br>alcoholic problems had higher<br>scores than other children on<br>aggressive problems, anxious-<br>depressed, attention problems,<br>delinquent behaviour and social<br>problems.<br>Independent excesses of<br>delinquency among children of<br>alcohol-dependent parents.<br>Multiple logistic regression<br>confirmed the association<br>between parental alcohol<br>problems and excess<br>delinquency scores among<br>adolescent children.<br>Adolescents with higher<br>delinquency scores were more<br>likely to have had parents with<br>alcohol problems than those<br>with lower scores. | Levels of<br>consumption<br>commonly called<br>social drinking are<br>significantly related<br>to decreased birth<br>weight in the<br>offspring as well as<br>to a variety of<br>behavioural deficits<br>of unknown<br>predictability.<br>We believe the<br>primary time for<br>prevention is before<br>the fact.<br>We feel that any<br>woman who is<br>alcoholic and of<br>child-rearing age<br>should stop drinking<br>prior to conception<br>and refrain from<br>drinking during<br>pregnancy and<br>during the nursing<br>period. |         |

| Study                | Research quest  | Participants & methods | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| 54.                  | The impacts of psychoactive                                 |                        |         |                |         |
| Young, N.K.          | substances – legal and illegal –                            |                        |         |                |         |
| (1997)               | on children can be assessed                                 |                        |         |                |         |
| 'Effects of alcohol  | along three primary paths: in<br>utero, environmental (both |                        |         |                |         |
| and other drugs on   | family and community  |                        |         |                |         |
| children'            | influences), and their own                                  |                        |         |                |         |
| ennaren              | personal consumption.                                       |                        |         |                |         |
| Journal of           |   |                        |         |                |         |
| Psychoactive         |   |                        |         |                |         |
| Drugs, 29(1):23-     |   |                        |         |                |         |
| 42                   |   |                        |         |                |         |
|                      |   |                        |         |                |         |
| Design: Literature   |   |                        |         |                |         |
| review               |   |                        |         |                |         |
| This is a review     |   |                        |         |                |         |
| article, not         |   |                        |         |                |         |
| appropriate to rate. |   |                        |         |                |         |
|                      |   |                        |         |                |         |
|                      |   |                        |         |                |         |
|                      |   |                        |         |                |         |
|                      |   |                        |         |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|--|--|--|---|----------------|---------|
| 55.<br>Hayes, L., Smart,<br>D., Toumbourou, J.<br>& Sanson, A.<br>(2004)<br>Parenting<br>influences on<br>adolescent alcohol   | Undertake a multidisciplinary review of parenting influences | Method:<br>Relevant research concerning<br>parenting influences on<br>adolescent alcohol use was<br>identified by searching the<br>biomedical and social sciences<br>databases for primary research<br>material.<br>A total of 18 research databases | The evidence suggests that<br>delaying the onset of drinking<br>reduces long-term consumption<br>levels in adulthood.<br>Parental monitoring:<br>Adolescents who are poorly<br>monitored begin alcohol<br>consumption at an earlier age,<br>tend to drink more, and are |                |         |
| adolescent alcohol<br>use<br>Australian Institute<br>of Family Studies;<br>Research report<br>no. 10, 2004<br>Design: Literature<br>review<br>This is a review<br>article, not<br>appropriate to rate. |  |  | consumption at an earlier age,  |                |         |

| Study | Research quest | Participants & methods | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|-------|----------------|------------------------|---|----------------|---------|
|       |                |                        | quality. The influence of peers is thought to occur through peer modelling, peer pressure, or association with alcohol-using peers. However, direct connections between parental monitoring and adolescent alcohol use remained after peer influences were taken into account.         Summary:         Parental monitoring, parental norms for adolescent use and parental behaviour management skills all have direct links to adolescent relatorship quality has an overall effect on these parenting behaviours as well as a direct connection to alcohol use. The parental characteristics depicted as having an indirect effect include parental alcohol use. |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest | Participants & methods | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|--|----------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| 56.<br>Graham, K.,<br>Leonard, K.,<br>Room, R., Wild, T.,<br>Pihl, R.O., Bois,<br>C., & Single, E.<br>(1998) |                |                        |         |                |         |
| 'Current directions<br>in research on<br>understanding and<br>preventing<br>intoxicated<br>aggression'       |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Addiction,<br>93(5):659-676<br>Design: Literature<br>review  |                |                        |         |                |         |
| This is a review<br>article, not<br>appropriate to rate.   |                |                        |         |                |         |

| Study                | Research quest | Participants & methods | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|----------------------|----------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| 57.                  |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Rossow, I., &        |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Hauge, R. (2004)     |                |                        |         |                |         |
| 'Who pays for the    |                |                        |         |                |         |
| drinking?            |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Characteristics of   |                |                        |         |                |         |
| the extent and       |                |                        |         |                |         |
| distribution of      |                |                        |         |                |         |
| social harms from    |                |                        |         |                |         |
| others' drinking'    |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Addiction,           |                |                        |         |                |         |
| 99:1094-1102         |                |                        |         |                |         |
| 55.105 1 1102        |                |                        |         |                |         |
| This is a            |                |                        |         |                |         |
| methodological       |                |                        |         |                |         |
| paper so was not     |                |                        |         |                |         |
| appropriate to rate. |                |                        |         |                |         |

| Study   | Research quest | Participants & methods | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|---|----------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| 58.<br>Moos, R., & Moos,<br>B. (1981)               |                |                        |         |                |         |
| 'A typology of<br>family social<br>environments'    |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Family Process,<br>15:357-371                       |                |                        |         |                |         |
| This is a manual so is not appropriate to be rated. |                |                        |         |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
|--|--|------------------------|---|---|---------|
| 59.<br>Saggers, S., &<br>Gray, D. (1998)   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Dealing with<br>alcohol:<br>Indigenous usage<br>in Australia, New<br>Zealand, and  |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Canada<br>Cambridge<br>University Press,<br>Cambridge.   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| This is a book so is not appropriate to rate.  |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
| 60.<br>McLoyd, V. (1990)   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| 'The impact of<br>economic hardship<br>on black families<br>and children:<br>Psychological<br>distress, parenting,<br>and socioemotional<br>development' |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Child<br>Development,<br>61:311-346  |  |                        |   |   |         |
| This study is not appropriate to be rated.   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
| 61.<br>Dodge, K., Pettit,<br>G., & Bates, J.E.<br>(1994)   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| 'Socialization<br>mediators of the<br>relation between<br>socioeconomic<br>status and child<br>conduct problems'   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Child<br>Development,<br>65:649-665  |  |                        |   |   |         |
| This study is not appropriate to be rated.   |  |                        |   |   |         |
| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods | Results   | Other findings  | Comment |
| 62.<br>de Marsh, J., &<br>Kumpfer, K.<br>(1986)  | This article will: a) briefly trace<br>the historical development of<br>family-oriented interventions in<br>the prevention field; b) present<br>general evidence demonstrating   | • • • •                | Theoretically-based models and<br>clinically-based reports argue for<br>the inclusion of family units in<br>prevention activities designed to<br>assist young, high-risk  | The authors,<br>however, believe the<br>present lack of<br>supporting data is<br>indicative of the  |         |
| 'Family-oriented<br>interventions for<br>the prevention of<br>chemical<br>dependency in<br>children and<br>adolescents'                                  | the value of including families in<br>prevention activities; c) describe<br>several of the various family-<br>oriented prevention programmes<br>currently available (see Table 1);<br>d) present outcome<br>effectiveness data when<br>available; and e) present several |                        | populations from developing<br>substance-abusing behaviours.<br>There are, however, few<br>outcome evaluation studies to<br>support these arguments. Those<br>that do exist typically have small<br>numbers, lack the rigours of<br>experimentally designed and | current 'state' of<br>prevention research<br>and not a 'trait' of<br>family-oriented<br>prevention<br>programmes, given<br>a) the growing<br>consensus that |         |
| In Childhood and<br>chemical abuse:<br>Prevention and<br>intervention. Edited<br>by S. Griswold-<br>Ezekoye, K.<br>Kumpfer, & W.                         | suggestions regarding the<br>development and<br>implementation of family-<br>oriented prevention<br>interventions.   |                        | controlled studies, and have yet<br>to provide longitudinal data<br>documenting the lasting<br>effectiveness of family-oriented<br>prevention programmes.<br>Family-oriented prevention   | chemical<br>dependency is a<br>'family affair', b) the<br>positive outcome<br>effectiveness of<br>family-oriented<br>treatment for                          |         |
| Bukoski,<br>The Haworth<br>Press, New York<br>Design: Review article   |  |                        | programmes appear to hold<br>great potential in decreasing the<br>high rates of adolescent<br>substance abuse.  | psychotherapy in<br>general and<br>substance abuse in<br>particular, c)<br>disappointing  |         |
| This is a review article<br>article, not<br>appropriate to rate.   |  |                        | When targeting early childhood<br>for prevention efforts, the<br>importance of enlisting family's<br>help in decreasing risk factors  | outcomes of<br>education and<br>affective or<br>alternative   |         |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings  | Comment |
|---|--|--|--|---|---------|
|   |  |  | becomes even more apparent<br>since the family is the major<br>socialisation agent for children. | education<br>programmes, and<br>d) the large number<br>of identified<br>substance abuse<br>precursors<br>addressed by these<br>family programmes.   |         |
| tudy  | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results  | Other findings  | Comment |
| Study<br>63.<br>Kochanska, G.,<br>Murray, K.,<br>Jacques, T.<br>Koenig, A. &<br>Vandegeest, K.<br>(1996)<br>'Inhibitory control<br>in young children<br>and its role in<br>emerging<br>internalisation'<br><i>Child<br/>Development</i> ,<br>57(2):490-507<br>Design:<br>Longitudinal study<br>This paper is not<br>appropriate to be<br>rated. | Research quest To examine inhibitory control as both a contemporaneous correlate of internalisation and its predictor in a longitudinal sense. | <ul> <li>Participants &amp; methods</li> <li>Participants:<br/>At time 1, 103 normally<br/>developing toddlers (51 girls, 52<br/>boys), aged 26 to 41 months,<br/>and their mothers volunteered in<br/>response to ads in the<br/>community.</li> <li>At time 2, 99 mothers and<br/>children (49 girls, 50 boys)<br/>returned when children were<br/>43–36 months old.</li> <li>Method:</li> <li>At time 1 data were collected<br/>during two 2–3-hour sessions,<br/>one at home and one in the<br/>university laboratory, both<br/>conducted by the same<br/>experimenter. At time 2 there was<br/>one 3–3.5-hour laboratory<br/>session conducted by a new<br/>experimenter. She administered<br/>all inhibitory control tasks.</li> <li>All sessions were videotaped.<br/>Except for a few tasks that were<br/>coded live, all behavioural data<br/>were coded from videotapes by<br/>separate teams of coders.</li> <li>Measures:<br/>Inhibitory control measures:<br/>1) Behavioural observations: The<br/>Multi-Task Batteries:<br/>At time 1, the battery consisted<br/>of seven tasks, five<br/>administered at home and two<br/>in the laboratory.<br/>The tasks assessed were:<br/>i)-iv) Delaying (snack delay,<br/>tongue, home gifl, lab gift),<br/>v) Slowing down motor activity<br/>(turtle-and-rabbit),<br/>vi) Suppressing/initiating<br/>activity to signal (tower),<br/>vii) Lowering voice (whisper).<br/>At time 2 the battery included<br/>12 tasks. Five tasks were<br/>(snack delay, whisper, tongue,<br/>tower, and lab gift) analogous<br/>to those at time 1. Additional<br/>tasks were delaying (Dinky<br/>toys), slowing down motor<br/>activity (walk-a-line, telephone<br/>poles, circles), suppressing/<br/>initiating activity to signal (bear<br/>and dragon, pinall), cognitive<br/>reflectivity (KRISP).</li> <li>Maternal ratings: At time 1 and<br/>time 2 mothers filled out<br/>Rottharts Children's Behaviour<br/>Questionnaire assessing<br/>dimensions of child<br/>temperament.</li> <li>Internalisation measures:<br/>Internalisation measures:<br/>Internalisation fraternal<br/>prohibition without surveillance<br/>(alone with the cheating games<br/>(animal game, bird game, dart<br/>game): time 2; internalisation of<br/>maternal prohibition without<br/>surveillance talom time 1 and time 2,</li></ul> | Results  | Other findings         Image: Control of the second secon | Comment |

| Study  | Research quest  | Participants & methods  | Results  | Other findings | Comment |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|---------|
| 64.<br>Lindgaard, H.<br>(2005)<br>'Adult children of<br>alcoholics: Are<br>they different?'<br><i>Nordisk Psykologi</i> ,<br>57(1):107-129<br>Design: Case-<br>control study<br>Rating: Weak | To identify the general<br>characteristics of adults who<br>have grown up in families with<br>alcohol problems compared to<br>adults from families without<br>alcohol problems. | Participants:<br>N=316 adults were recruited<br>from a number of sources<br>(clients and employees from<br>alcohol treatment centres,<br>participants from 12-step AA<br>recovery groups and university<br>students and employees and<br>students from nursing schools):<br>N=127 adults who had grown<br>up in families where at least one<br>parent had an alcohol problem<br>(ACOA); N=189 came from<br>families where neither parent<br>had an alcohol problem (non-<br>ACOA).<br>Measures:<br>Demographic and background<br>information:<br>Age, gender, educational levels,<br>family size, mental and physical<br>illness among parents and<br>siblings, suicidal behaviours,<br>physical and sexual abuse,<br>stressful events and alcohol and<br>other abusive behaviours in the<br>families.<br>Self-report family Inventory (SFI)<br>– an index of family members'<br>perception of their family's<br>functioning.<br>Crisis Support Scale (CSS) –<br>used to measure the extent to<br>which respondents were<br>receiving informational and<br>emotional support from a variety<br>of sources in their environment.<br>Rosenberg Self-Esteem Scale<br>(RSE) – to measure self-esteem.<br>Brief Symptom Inventory (BSI) –<br>to measure current level of<br>functioning or distress.<br>Analysis:<br>One-way analysis of variance<br>was used to compare groups. | Results:<br>ACOAs reported a greater<br>degree of impairment in their<br>families of origin than did non-<br>ACOAs.<br>Levels of social support were<br>lower or absent in families with<br>an alcoholic parent.<br>ACOAs are characterised by an<br>increased risk of developing<br>psychological and social<br>distress, with symptoms<br>including anxiety, depression,<br>eating disorders, suicidal<br>behaviour, low self-esteem and<br>difficulties with intimacy and<br>dependence on others.<br>There is a higher incidence<br>among ACOAs of neuroticism<br>and introversion.<br>ACOAs are much more prone to<br>develop alcohol problems of<br>their own, and to be involved in<br>a relationship with an alcoholic.<br>ACOAs are more prone to use<br>maladaptive coping strategies<br>and to have unstable defence<br>mechanisms. |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods  | Results   | Other findings | Comment |
|--|--|---|---|----------------|---------|
| 65.<br>Johnson, J.L., &<br>Leff, M. (1999)<br>'Children of<br>substance<br>abusers: Overview<br>of research<br>findings'<br><i>Paediatrics</i> ,<br>103(5):1085-<br>1099, Supplement,<br>May<br>Design: Literature<br>review<br>This is a review<br>article, not<br>appropriate to rate. | In this review we examine some<br>of the research both on COAs<br>and on children of other<br>substance abusers. | Research on COAs was<br>separated into studies of: 1) the<br>foetal alcohol syndrome (FAS);<br>2) the transmission of<br>alcoholism (including studies of<br>twins, adoption studies, and<br>gender differences); 3)<br>psychobiologic marker of<br>vulnerability (including<br>temperament variables,<br>neurophysiologic studies,<br>biologic marker studies),<br>psychobiologic marker of<br>vulnerability; and 4)<br>psychosocial characteristics<br>(including studies involving<br>family studies (including family<br>violence), cognition, affect and<br>behaviour, medical problems,<br>and physical health).<br>Research on children of other<br>drug-abusing parents was<br>categorised into family<br>studies/heritability, foetal<br>exposure, and psychosocial risk<br>factors. | A relationship between parental<br>substance abuse and<br>subsequent alcohol problems in<br>their children has been<br>documented extensively.<br>COAs and children of other<br>drug-abusing parents are<br>especially vulnerable to risk for<br>maladaptive behaviour because<br>they have combinations of many<br>risk factors present in their lives.<br>The single most potent risk<br>factor is their parents'<br>substance-abusing behaviour.<br>This single risk factor can place<br>children of substance-abusers<br>at biologic, psychologic and<br>environmental risk.<br>Research supports the belief<br>that COAs are at risk for a<br>variety of problems that may<br>include behavioural,<br>psychologic deficits.<br>The vast literature on COAs far<br>outweighs the literature on<br>children of other drug abusers.<br>Nonetheless, research suggests<br>that the children of addicted<br>parents are at greater risk for<br>later dysfunctional behaviours.<br>The overview of the research on<br>children of other drug abusers<br>points towards the need for<br>better longitudinal research in<br>this area. |                |         |

| Study  | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results   | Other findings   | Comment |
|--|--|--|---|--|---------|
| 66.<br>Streissguth, A.<br>(1977)<br>'Maternal drinking<br>and the outcome<br>of pregnancy:<br>Implications for<br>child mental<br>health'<br>American Journal<br>of Orthopsychiatry,<br>47(3):422-431,<br>Design: Review<br>article<br>This is a review<br>article, not<br>appropriate to rate | Review of literature and studies<br>on Foetal Alcohol Syndrome<br>(FAS). | <ul> <li>FAS was first identified in 1973 in a paper by a team of Seattle investigators who described eight children (whose mothers had been chronic alcoholics and had been drinking heavily during pregnacy) with a similar pattern of growth deficiency, altered morphogenesis, and mental deficiency.</li> <li>It was suggested the exposure to alcohol in utero was the primary cause of their growth deficiency, malformation, and retardation.</li> <li>A second paper described two more cases identified at birth, and labelled the disorder FAS.</li> <li>The identification of a specific pattern of malformation and the labelling of the syndrome was an important step in bringing attention to this tragic and preventable form of mental deficiency.</li> <li>History:</li> <li>Early warnings (of ancient Carthage and later in the 18th century) were not followed up by empirical studies and even in the 1940s and 1950s government reports and books on pregnancy claimed that there were no known ill effects of alcohol to the foetus with the exception of work in 1968 by a French investigator, Lemoine, who examined 100 children of alcoholic mothers who reported the children had retarded development and a characteristic appearing similar to that described later as FAS.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>FAS characteristics:<br/>Children with FAS are not<br/>grossly malformed or grotesque<br/>but are very small both in height<br/>and weight, and have head<br/>circumferences below the third<br/>percentile.</li> <li>Children with FAS have a<br/>characteristic facies with short<br/>palpebral fissures as the most<br/>differentiating feature, and often<br/>have a flattened nasal bridge<br/>and epicanthic folds. A<br/>flattening of mid-face, mild<br/>abnormalities of the external ear,<br/>and a narrow upper lip are other<br/>less frequent anomalies. Cardiac<br/>malformations occur in 40% of<br/>cases.</li> <li>Mental deficiency, ranging from<br/>borderline to severe, has been<br/>found in most such children<br/>and in some children without<br/>the physical characteristics of<br/>FAS.</li> <li>The primary damage to the<br/>child clearly occurs in utero.<br/>The type of malformation that<br/>occurs suggests that structural<br/>damage began very early in<br/>pregnancy, clearly during the<br/>first trimester.</li> <li>Alcohol alone if ingested in large<br/>enough amounts during<br/>pregnancy appears to produce<br/>the type of damage to the foetus<br/>that has been termed FAS.</li> <li>Mental handicaps:<br/>A retrospective study utilising<br/>data from the Perinatal<br/>Collaborative Project (a sample<br/>of 60,000 pregnancies from 12<br/>hospitals across the USA,<br/>collected 10–15 years ago that<br/>followed up the child at age 7)<br/>was able to label 23 women as<br/>chronic alcoholic mother<br/>(matching on race, age,<br/>education, parity, SES of<br/>household and geographical<br/>region of delivery).</li> <li>The sample was predominantly<br/>poorly educated, lower SES of<br/>whom 50% were non-white.</li> <li>The finding comparing the<br/>offspring of AMs had FAS.</li> <li>ii) Ane-third of surviving off-<br/>spring of AMs had FAS.</li> <li>iii) At age 7, 44% of children of<br/>AMs had an IQ below 79<br/>compared to 11% of controls.</li> <li>iv) Offspring of AMs were<br/>significantly behind their<br/>matched controls found:<br/>i) AMs rate higher perinatal<br/>mortality rates.</li> <li>ii) One-third of surviving off-<br/>spring of AMs had FAS.</li> <li>iii) At age 7, 44%</li></ul> | Levels of<br>consumption<br>commonly called<br>social drinking are<br>significantly related<br>to decreased birth<br>weight in the<br>offspring as well as<br>to a variety of<br>behavioural deficits<br>of unknown<br>predictability.<br>We believe the<br>primary time for<br>prevention is before<br>the fact.<br>We feel that any<br>woman who is<br>alcoholic and of<br>child-rearing age<br>should stop drinking<br>prior to conception<br>and refrain from<br>drinking during<br>pregnancy and<br>during the nursing<br>period. |         |

| Study   | Research quest   | Participants & methods   | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|---|--|--|---------|----------------|---------|
| 67.<br>Rydelius, P. (1997)<br>'Annotation:<br>Children of<br>alcoholics a<br>clinical concern for<br>child and<br>adolescent<br>psychiatrists | This review provides an overview<br>of the difficulties in treating<br>children of alcoholics (COA) and<br>of the social and practical issues<br>facing this population. | Topics covered in this review<br>include:<br>Children of alcoholic mothers.<br>Clinical relevance of COA in<br>daily child psychiatric<br>practice.<br>The alcoholic family as a<br>model for studying childhood<br>psychopathology.<br>Child abuse and neglect. |         |                |         |
| today?'<br>Journal of Child<br>Psychology and<br>Psychiatry,<br>38:615-624  |  | <ul> <li>Vulnerability and resilience.</li> <li>And a hypothesis on<br/>protective versus risk<br/>mechanisms.</li> </ul>  |         |                |         |
| Design: Review<br>article   |  |  |         |                |         |
| This is a review<br>article, not<br>appropriate to rate.  |  |  |         |                |         |

| Study                                   | Research quest | Participants & methods | Results | Other findings | Comment |
|---|----------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|---------|
| 68.                                     |                |                        |         |                |         |
| World Health                            |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Organization. 2006<br>Mental health and |                |                        |         |                |         |
| substance abuse                         |                |                        |         |                |         |
| Substance abuse                         |                |                        |         |                |         |
| (www.who.it)                            |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |
|   |                |                        |         |                |         |

## **Blue Skies Research**

- 1/06 *Les Familles et Whānau sans Frontières:* New Zealand and Transnational Family Obligation, Neil Lunt with Mervyl McPherson and Julee Browning, March 2006.
- 2/06 Two Parents, Two Households: New Zealand Data Collections, Language and Complex Parenting, Paul Calister and Stuart Birks, March 2006.
- 3/06 Grandfathers Their Changing Family Roles and Contributions, Dr Virginia Wilton and Dr Judith A. Davey, March 2006.
- 4/06 Neighbourhood Environments that Support Families, Dr Karen Witten, Liane Penney, Fuafiva Faalau and Victoria Jensen, May 2006.
- 5/06 New Communication Technologies and Family Life, Dr Ann Weatherall and Annabel Ramsay, May 2006.
- 6/06 Families and Heavy Drinking: Impacts on Children's Wellbeing, Systematic Review, Melissa Girling, John Huakau, Sally Casswell and Kim Conway, June 2005.

These reports are available on the Commission's website www.nzfamilies.org.nz or contact the Commission to request copies.

Families Commission PO Box 2839 Wellington Telephone 04 917 7040 Email enquiries@nzfamilies.org.nz

Wellington office Public Trust Building, Level 5 117-125 Lambton Quay PO Box 2839, Wellington Phone 04 917 7040 Fax 04 917 7059

## Auckland office

Level 5, AMI House 63 Albert Street, Auckland Phone 09 970 1700

Email enquiries@nzfamilies.org.nz

Website www.nzfamilies.org.nz

## ➢ Blue Skies Research